

Handwritten notes in cursive script, including "Homer" and "Page".

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

2003.104.1

Tuesday Oct 11th 1856. P.M. Ship Hiawatha
Commanded by Capt John Ellig
Weighed anchor with the steam tug
towing us down to the round hills
the tug left us and we made sail
we had to tack two or three times & then
we was all clear of the land & shoals
the pilot left us about five O'clock.
We had fair wind and a good breeze
we got the anchor on the bow & set the
watch. we had two watches through
the night I stood watch the first
night our Fire Ram Bow in sight at dark

Sunday Oct 12th This day commenced with
a strong whole sail breeze commenced
~~in~~ in the morning lashed the anchors
and cleared up ^{decks} did several other small
jobs choos watches and boats crew
the honourable Capt made a speech
we did not do any thing more through
the ^{day} then to attend to the sailing of the ship
I commenced having all night in

Monday Oct 13th This day commences with
a calm about 12 O'clock a light breeze
sprung up pleasant weather all
day most of the ships company
was employed in getting the
boats ready for making I was
employed in making a coopers house

Tuesday Oct 14th 1856 Ship Chiawathag Whaling Voyage

" " This day commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather and so continued until about five O'clock P.M. then it commenced with a strong breeze & about six O'clock it commenced raining we furled the main sail & jib & double reefed the topsails and got a nice wet jacket & the shirt a bit

Wednesday Oct 15th To day commences with a moderate gale first part the ship was under a ~~double~~ close reefed fore & main topsail & fore topmast stay sail middle part we set a double reefed mizzen topsail latter part we turned out two reefs out of the main topsails Long 66ⁿ 05^{lv} another wet jacket Log 36ⁿ 50^{lv}

Thursday Oct 16th

This day commences with a strong breeze & rainy weather and so continued through the day the ship was under a double reefed fore & mizzen topsail & a single reefed main likewise we carried the mainsail most of the day we did not do much through the day there is a prospect of a good wet jacket tomorrow

Friday Oct 17th This day commences with a light breeze & cloudy weather middle part a few squalls of rain latter part squalls of wind & rain I was employed in making boat & the rest of the ships company was employed doing different kinds of

Saturday Oct 18th 1856 Hiowatha Outward Bound

... Commences with a light breeze
with squalls of rain middle part
the same latter part a good breeze
and cloudy weather in the afternoon
we signalized a Brigg steering to the north
I was employed in making lantern kegg
the ships company employed as usual

Sunday Oct 19 Commences with a light breeze
and pleasant weather about seven
O'clock in the morning we raised a
large sperm whale going along on the
wind a good fog we got two boats ready
& lowered them but we did not see
the whale again after the boats was
lowered down the boats came on
board we squared the yards & made
a fore wind of it middle part good
weather the latter part a strong breeze
and squalls of rain after we got the
sails trimmed there was nothing more done
the rest of the day Long 61.50 Lat 36.45 N

Monday Oct 20th Commences with a strong
breeze & squally weather & so continued
through the day I was employed
in making lantern kegg between
squalls nothing occurred worth
remarking at night ~~night~~ we took
in the main top gallant sail &
mizzen top sail the main top sail
single reefed fore top sail double reefed

ard Borne

" .. Commences with a strong breeze under a close reefed main topsail and a double reefed fore topsail & fore sail middle part the same latter part the wind increased we took in the fore topsail nothing a doing more then to attend to the sailing of the ship we have had heavy squalls of rain and wind through the day at night in the first watch it moderated some so that we set a double reef fore topsail

I had to stand a couple hours in the middle watch there were prospect of there being good weather so the Mate sent me below

Wednesday Oct 22nd This day commences with a strong breeze & squally weather first part the ship was under a double reefed fore topsail & a close reefed main & fore sail middle part it moderated turned out two reefs out of the main topsail & set the main top gallant sail latter part we sub the Mizzen topsail we broke out a part of a cask of water

Thursday Oct 23 Commences with a light breeze & so continued through the day very heavy swell on so that it is very uncomfortable working the ships company was employed in most all kinds of different jobs that is done on board of a whale ship I made a finish of my lantern

Tuesday Oct 21st Chiawatha Upward Bound

" .. Commences with a strong breeze under a close reefed main topsail and andouble reefed fore topsail & fore sail middle part the same latter part the wind increased we took in the fore topsail nothing a doing more then to attend to the sailing of the Ship we have had heavy squalls of rain and wind through the day at night in the first watch it moderated some so that we set a double reef fore topsail

I had to stand a couple hours in the middle watch there were prospect of there being good weather so the Mate sent me below

Wednesday Oct 22nd This day commences with a strong breeze & squally weather first part the ship was under a double reefed fore topsail & a close reefed main & fore sail middle part it moderated turned out two reefs out of the main topsail & set the main top gallant sail latter part we sub the Mizzen topsail we broke out a part of a cask of water

Thursday Oct 23 Commences with a light breeze & so continued through the day a very heavy swell on so that it is very uncomfortable working the Ships company was employed in most all kinds of different jobs that is done on board of a whale ship I made a finish of my lantern

Friday Oct 24th Chiawtha Outward Bound

" " This day commences with a strong
whole sail breeze middle part the
wind increased took in the top gallant
sails & fly jibb double reef the fore
main mizzen top sails latter part we
took in the mainsail spanker and
jibb the wind is S. S. E. I have
been employed in making covers
to line tubbs a school of porpoises
came around the ship middle of the afternoon

Saturday Oct 25 This day commences with
a strong breeze at one O'clock
A. M. took in the fore topsail
at six A. M. set it again
at 1/2 past 6 set the mizzen topsail
closed reefed the rest of the day
the ship has been under a double
reefed fore & main topsail & a closed
reefed mizzen topsail not any work
a going on to day wind is S. W.
our course is S. E. Lat 34th 24th Long 45th 5th ^W

Sunday Oct 26th Commences with a
light breeze & hazy middle
part quite pleasant latter
part the same raised a sail
after 4 O'clock raised a sail
standing to the N. E. & our course
was S. E. by E wind from the
S. W. No employment to day
nothing took place worth remarking
Long 40th 45th Lat 33th 5th

The Capt distributed some tracts testaments & bibles

Monday Oct 27th 1956 Hiawatha Outward Bound

.. .. This day commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather

& so continued throughout the day

all hands very busy some a setting I sent up rigging others a breaking out water a letter & sorting over onions & pickling of them some I was employed in making a line tub

over a hour & a half 4 O'clock we spoke an English Ship her name was the Palace of Plymouth in England

we gave them some potatoes onions & cabbages and put three letters on board of her to go to the States

I sent one home with the rest she was bound to Savannah

in South Carolina she was 30 Days from Plymouth Long 37.55 Lat 32.56 N

Tuesday Oct 28th This day commences with

a light breeze and so continued

through the day fore part of the day we had some squalls of rain

middle & latter part was pleasant

there was but one watch on deck

they was employed in lashing spars

making scotchman the carpenter was to

on the

work putting battens
hatches & rails

the Chief Mate commences

hacking all night in the third mate heads his watch I have been making

a cover to a line tub nothing took place worth remarking

Wednesday Oct 29th Chivwa the Otward Bound

.. .. This day commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued through the day one sail passed us in the course of the day the ship's company was employed making scold iron and seizing them on lashing the spars and a great many other small jobs I was employed in making a cover to a live tub Our course is S. the wind is N. E. Long 35.00 Lat 30.30

Thursday Oct 30 Commences with a good whole sail breeze with one or two squalls of rain midate part a good breeze & pleasant weather & so continued through the day many as seven or eight sail seen in course of the day the ship's company employed at different jobs I was employed in making a tub for the mincing machine We took the trade winds in the morning but at the N. E. trade our course is S. E. Long 35.00 Lat 30.30

Friday Oct 31st Commences with a whole sail breeze & pleasant weather and so continued through the day quite an number of sails was seen through the day the ship's crew was employed in breaking out between deck & stowing the rigging in the sail pass I was employed in making an mincing tub

Saturday Nov 1st 1856 Hiawatha Outward Bound

" " This day commences with a strong whole
breeze with several squalls of rain
middle part a light breeze latter
part a strong breeze with the Mizzen
top gallant sail furled Our course was
S by E see quite an number of sails
in the course of the day Ship's company
employed in picking over onions sent.

The cutting pennants up aloft and
lashed them the carpenter commenced
sheathing the deck & finish making
thru the tub & water was hoked out & scuttle
bubb was filled up Long Day

Sunday Nov 2nd commences with a light
breeze and heavy squalls of rain & wind
in the morning & we had a heavy squall
clewed down the topsail hauled up
the mainsail hauled down the
jib and kept the ship off for the
wind until the squall was over
reefed the fore topsail and sub the
main & Mizzen topsails main top gallant
sail middle part we had a number
of squalls furled the main sail once
and sub it again & double reefed the
Mizzen topsail latter part we had
a strong breeze with a squall about
6 o'clock we double reefed the main
topsail close reefed the Mizzen & furled
the jib & main sail & sub the main
spencer. No employment going on through
the day more the making soil and
taking of it in Long 31.10.00 Day 20.20 North
Boat sick as usual of an unpleasant Sun

Nov 3rd 1856 Shawatha Outward Bound

" " This day commenced with a strong breeze & squally weather & so continued through the day morning watch clewed up fore & mizzen topsail about 1/2 past 5 O'clock set the fore & mizzen topsail double reefed about 7 O'clock shook the reefs out of the topsails reefed the fore & mizzen topsails again about 10 O'clock reefed the main topsail about 3 O'clock nothing going on in particular with the ships company I was employed in making a tub for a stainer cooler Long brook at 20 1/2 h

Tuesday Nov 4th Commenced with a good whole sail breeze and pleasant weather middle part light breeze & pleasant latter part light breeze and a number of squalls of wind and rain Ships company employed at different jobs about the ship I was employed in making a tub and tunnel quit an number of sails in sight in course of the day we have had head wind several days

Wednesday Nov 5th Commenced with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued through the day latter part was about calm Ships company was employed in doing different jobs I was employed in finishing an Oil tunnel two sails in sight in the morning one was in sight through out the day lowered two boats after 4 O'clock to exercise the green boys

Nov 6. th 1856 Hiawath Outward Bound to the south pacific

Thursday th Commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather and so continues through the day Ship's company employed at different jobs I was employed in making a line tubb in the afternoon the third Mate and several others broke out water. About 12 O'clock a portuguese jumped over board to save a straw hat worth about 12 1/2 cents he got some ways from the Ship got tired out came very near sinking before any one could help him get on board Long but Mr. Lafferty

Friday Nov 7th Commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather middle part we had a strong breeze and cloudy weather latter part we took in fore and mizzen tops gallant sail & fly jib in the evening wind died away to nearly a calm Ship's company employed about the same as usual I was employed in making a line tubb

Saturday Nov 8th Commences with a light breeze and cloudy weather with the wind shifting very often middle part wind was steady & very light latter part a good whole sail breeze about 11 O'clock we went a long side of a Portuguese Bark bound to Port near Lisbon she was from Rio Janeiro her name was the Felix the Capt & Mate & myself sent some letters by her to the United States Ship's company broke out the after hold for provisions I made a boat kegg

Sunday Augth 1856 Hiawatha Outward Bound

" " This day commences with a strong
whole sail breeze & so continued
through the day no employment
going on through the day more than
standing watch heads and attending to the
sailing of the ship we have had pleasant
weather all day saw three sails one of
them was a French Merchantman
nothing took place worth remarking
Long 29.01 W Lat 14.28 S

Monday Nov 10th Commences with a light
breeze & pleasant weather and so continued
through the day Ship's company
employed at different kinds of work
I was employed in making boat buckets
nothing took place worth remarking
Long 27.30 W Lat 12.20 N

Tuesday Nov 11th Commences with a light
breeze & pleasant weather and so continued
through the day saw one sail the course
of the day the morning watch broke
out water ship's company employed at
different kinds of work I finished making
the boat buckets. Long ^{26.20 W} ~~26.20 W~~ Lat 11.09 N

Wednesday Nov 12th Commences with a light
breeze & pleasant weather and
so continued through the day
Ship's company all employed
at different kinds of work I made
two kids we are getting short of oil
and want to catch a fish
Longitude 25.20 Latitude 10.09 N

Thursday Nov 13th 1856. Views the Outward Bound

" This day commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Middle part the same. Latter part, commenced thundering and lightning about dark we took in the top gallant sails furled the jill and mainsail and double reefed the topsails the squalls did not amount to much a school of porpoises around the ship for about an hour. Ship's company employed in making scrub broom. With I made a couple of kids. Nothing took place worth remarking. Lat 8²⁵ N Long 24²⁰ West

Friday Nov 14th Commences with a light breeze with squalls of wind and rain. Middle part, nearly a calm with squalls of rain. Latter a light breeze fine cloudy weather. In the afternoon we lowered for a school of ~~fish~~ ^{Blackfish} but did not succeed in getting any. No employment going on through the day more than making sail and taking of it in. Got a chance to mend a couple of hours for the first time since I left home. Stering S. ~~running~~ wind is E N E. Saw one sail. Lat 11²⁰ N Long 23⁵⁰ W

Saturday Nov 15th Commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued through the day. Saw 8 or 10 sail in the course of the day. Ship's company broke out for water and flour. I made a couple of kids so on as this day. Long Lat

1856

Sunday Nov 14th Hiawatha Outward Bound

... This day commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather and so continued through the day six vessels in sight in course of the day went on board of an English Merchant Man a bark ^{get} to an Nautical Almanac she was bound to Salome in the East Indies her name was the Sumatra she was from London No work done today Long Day

Monday Nov 15th Commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather and so continued through the day 5 sails in sight about 9 o'clock in the morning raised a school of whales lowered 3 boats and got fast and succeeded in getting 4 a new London bark came down succeeded in 2 or three whales we lowered the second time but did not succeed in getting any Long Day

Tuesday Nov 16th Light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued through the day 3 whale ships in sight the Anacorda & Cornier & the new London bark Whales saw whales and lowered for them but did not succeed in getting any the Cornier and Anacorda succeeded in catching some I don't know how many we was employed in cutting Long Day

Wednesday Nov 19th 1856 Hiawatha Outward Bound

REFER PHOTOCOPY ENCLOSURES 8-13

Weather
employed
in trying out quite an number of vessels
in sight spoke the Shipa conner
she had taken three whales the day
before we left her base a thermometer
two other barks a trying out the Anaconda
and the New London bark we had squally weather
through the night Long Leaf

Thursday Nov 20 Strong breezes most of the
day and squalls of rain employed
in boiling quite an number of
vessels in sight in the course of the
day we was employed in boiling

Friday Nov 21st Commences with squally
of rain and some wind middle part
light breezes latter part squally
latter part squalls of rain and calm
we finish boiling went to breaking
out for shocks in the fore hold
quite an number of sails in sight

Saturday Nov 22nd Commences with light
breezes and squally of rain middle part
light breezes and cloudy with one squall
of rain latter part calm we was
employed in breaking out the fore
hold and stowing down out and
coopering quite an number of sails
in sight broke out some old shacks
to set up stencils this day
Long Leaf

Wednesday Nov 19th 1856 Hiawatha Outward Bound

.. .. Light breeze & pleasant weather
& so continued the day employed
in trying out quite an number of vessels
in sight spoke the Shipconner
she had taken three whales the day
before we left her base a thermometer
two other barks a trying out the Anaconda
and the New London bark we had squally weather
through the night Long Leach

Thursday Nov 20 Strong breezes most of the
day and squalls of rain employed
in boiling quite an number of
vessels in sight in the course of the
day we was employed in boiling

Friday Nov 21st Commences with squalls
of rain and some wind middle part
light breezes latter part squally
latter part squalls of wind and calm
we finish boiling & went to breaking
out for shoeks in the fore hold
quite an number of sails in sight

Saturday Nov 22nd Commences with light
breezes and squalls of rain middle part
light breezes and cloudy with one squall
of rain latter part calm we was
employed in breaking out the fore
hold and stowing down oil and
coopering quite an number of sails
in sight broke out some old shoeks
to set up stencils this day
Long Leach

Sunday Nov 23rd 1856 Plowath Outward Bound

... .. Commences with a light breeze
and squally weather and so continued
through the day saw quite an number
of sails washed ships in the morning
did not do any thing more through the
day saw two fin backs in the course of
the day Long 22.33 Lat 50.8

Monday Nov 24th Commences ~~with a strong breeze~~
and cloudy and so continued through
the day saw quite an number of
sails in course of the day ships
company employed in breaking out
between decks Long 23.50 Lat 50.10 N

Tuesday Nov 25th Commences with a light
strong breeze and cloudy weather
middle part the same latter
part it moderated we made all
sail ^{saw} quite an number of sails
in the course of the day we was
employed in setting up shooks
at night we went to hoist up the
main topsail and the tye parted
and one of the men fell off the
rail & stunned himself but did not
hurt him much Long Lat

Wednesday Nov 26th Commences with
a light breeze and so continued through
the day with pleasant weather
I and a number of others as
employed in setting up shooks saw
nothing worth remarking through the day
Long 26.26 Lat 2.20 N

Thursday Nov 27th 1856 Outward. Bound

... .. Commenced with a good breeze and pleasant weather and so continued through the day I was employed in setting up shooks and repairing quite an number of sails in sight in the course of the day nothing took place worth remarking the boys is somewhat afraid that old Neptune will be on board to night as we expect to cross the line Long 27.23 Lat 00.40 N

Friday Nov 28th Commenced with a good whole sail breeze & so continued through the day with pleasant weather was employed in repairing old shooks saw quite an number of sails in the course of the day
West Long 27.48 Lat 1.26 South

Saturday Nov 29th Commenced with a light breeze & pleasant mild weather we had one squall took in the top gallant sails & fly jib - then set them again in the course of half an hour saw one sail was employed in repairing old shooks ship company employed in breaking out water

Sunday Nov 30th This day commences with a good whole sail breeze & so continued through the with pleasant weather no wind by much through the day Killed the dog last night and flamed him on board in the micoc watch
Long 32.03 Lat 5.50 S

Monday Dec 1st 1856 Ship Hiawatha

... Light breezes and pleasant weather and so continued through the day I was employed in repairing old shooks last evening the Cabin Boy fell off the house and struck on to the rail and then fell in on deck but it did not happen to hurt him much he got off by taking a scolding from the Capt for getting up there nothing took place worth remarking in course of the day

Tuesday Dec 2nd Commenced with a good whole sail breeze and pleasant weather and so continued through the day I was employed in repairing old shooks Some painting done by the ships Company and a number of others jobs passed a fire back from mast head
Long Blk the last 11.37

Wednesday Dec 3rd Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather and so continued through the day I was employed in setting up old shooks & repairing of them in the afternoon I was taken sick & left off work

Thursday Dec 4th I was sick and did not work

Friday Dec 5th Sick and did not work

Saturday Dec 6th 1856. Outward Bound

... .. This day commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather and so continued throughout the day saw a ship changed signals with her she proved to be a Portuguese ship I was employed in making a case bucket the ship's company broke out water and after four o'clock I washed of deck

Sunday Dec 7th Light breeze and pleasant weather and so continued through the day not any work done to day ship's company busied themselves in reading that is a greater part of them there is a few that does not know how to read. Long 36th Leab 22nd 17th

Monday Dec 8th Light breeze and pleasant weather and so continued through the day I was employed in making boat kegs the ship's company was employed in taring down and setting up rigging we signalized an American merchant bark

Tuesday Dec 9th Commences with a good breeze and pleasant and so continued through the day saw three sail in the course of the day ship's company employed at different jobs I finished a couple of kegs

Wednesday

Shipping Dec 10th Commences with a good breeze and pleasant weather and so continued through the day I was employed in making a tea bucket for the fore castle ship's company employed in fitting rigging Long 40th Leab 22nd

Thursday Dec 11th 1856 Ship Biawatha

... This day commences with a good
whole sail breeze and pleasant
weather and so continued throug
the day Ships company employed
in fitting rigging and other barrow
jobs I was ~~was~~ employed in making
kegs. we have fair wind Long 41st 54 Lat 28st 46

Friday Dec 12th Commences with
squalls of rain. Not much wind
middle part thick hazy weather
latter part nearly a calm and
hazy nothing doing by the Ships
company I was employed in making
kegs nothing took place with remarking

Saturday Dec 13th Commences with a
strong whole sail breeze with
drizzly hazy weather middle part
a good breeze and cloudy latter
part cloudy Ships company took
out water I was employed in
making buckets saw three sails
raised a bruck and catch a
porpoise Long 41st 57 Lat 31st 45

Sunday Dec 14th Commences with a light
breeze and hazy weather and so
continued throug out this day
no employment going on
about 4 past 5 o'clock raised a
bruck from mast head but it
did not amount to much for we
did not see it again
Long Lat

Monday Dec 15th 1856 Outward Bound

" " This day commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather about 9 o'clock it commenced raining and soon after came a quite a heavy squall of wind pulled all hands and reefed topsails furled the main sail and jibb middle part, pleasant but a strong breeze carrying double reefed topsails main sail and jibb latter part we took in the mizzen topsail main sail and jibb saw a fin back about 1/2 past seven P. M. I was employed in making a bucket
Long 44° 02' Lat 34° 22' S

Tuesday 16th Commences with a whole sail breeze and ~~pleasant~~ ~~weather~~ throw the day with pleasant weather but a heavy sea on spoke the ship a Merchantman Golden Horn about 8 o'clock in the morning she being Boatswain I have been employed in making buckets ships company was employed in breaking out bread and other different jobs launched our last dog over board about 4 o'clock P. M. he died a natural death
Long 44° 03' Lat 35° 40' S

Wednesday Dec 17th Commences with a strong breeze and squally weather and so continued threw the day under a double reefed fore and main topsail & a cloud reefed mizzen topsail at night took in the fore and mizzen topsail & a cloud reefed the main sail a porpoise shot a fin back did not hit him making bucket

Thursday Dec 18th 1856. Ship *Hiawatha*

... .. Commenced with a strong whole
sail breeze and so continued with
pleasant weather throughout the day
I was employed in making straps
tubby and hippering barrels ships
company employed in breaking out
water and other different jobs saw
a plenty of fir backs. Long 45.04 W Lat 38.11 S

Friday Dec 19th Commenced with a light
breeze and pleasant weather and
so continued through the day saw
a plenty of fir backs. I was employed
in fitting old cask. Long 46.25 W Lat 39.17 S

Saturday Dec 20th Commenced with a whole
sail breeze and pleasant weather
middle part the same latter part
the wind increased took in the top
gallant sails & fly jib double reefed
the fore and mizzen top sails
I was employed in repairing old cask
ships company broke out water & butter
Longitude 48.40 W Lat 40.45 S

Sunday Dec 21st First part carried a double
reefed fore and mizzen topsail with
breeze weather middle part a good
whole sail breeze with pleasant
weather latter part nearly a calm
no employment going on through the day
saw a plenty of fir backs just at night
saw a sail of the Lee bows got a sooner
in the fore noon

Longitude 50.23 W Lat 41.08 S

Monday Dec 22nd 1856 Outward Bound

.. .. This day commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather Middle part the same latter part a strong whole sail breeze Ships company employed in making broom stuff out of old hoops I was employed at different jobs in the iron hoop line the Second Mate's watch was kept on deck all day for not turning out in the Middle watch last night. saw a sail about 5 O'clock. Long 50⁰⁰ 53. lat 41⁰⁰ 37 S

Tuesday Dec 23rd Commences with a strong breeze and heavy Middle part squalls of rain and not much wind latter part being and nearly a calm in the fore noon we took in the main sail and jibb clewed up the fore and mizzen topsail but soon set the fore and mizzen topsail again no employment going on thirw the day saw a sail in the morning

Wednesday Dec 24 Commences with quite a strong gale of wind with pleasant weather having a close reefed main topsail and fore topmast stay sail and main spencer on the Ship about 7 O'clock set the fore sail after breakfast set a close reefed mizzen and a double ^{top} fore sail about noon shook two reefs out of the main topsail about four in the after noon it commences with squalls of wind and rain blowed down the main topsail and ^{quickly} one reefed ⁱⁿ it clewed up the fore and mizzen topsail but set them again after the squalls ships company was not doing any thing through the day I was employed in making broom pegs Long 54⁰⁰ 05 lat 43⁰⁰ 26 S

Dec Thursday 25th 1856 Chiawatha

Christmas

Commences with a strong breeze
carrying double reef topsails Main
sail and jibb with squalls of rain
and some hail Middle part the
same latter part quite pleasant
but a strong breeze no employment.
Threw the day with the exception of breaking
out of some water in the fore noon
I made a worm pegg box Our bill of
Chase was not any different from any
other day the Capt had the blues
most all day he took some Rhysic in
the morning and got over them by
supper time so that he made out to
take tea with the rest of us I have
been some sick all day I should like to
have been to home a picking turkey bones

Longitude 54° 44' W Latitude 43° 38' S

Friday Dec 26th Commences with a strong
breeze and hazy weather carrying a
double reefed Main topsail a double
fore and a close reefed Mizzen topsail
and jibb and mainsail Middle part took
in mainsail jibb fore and Mizzen topsail
latter part set the fore and Mizzen topsail
I fitted the fore tubb & few other small jobs
no employment going on by the ships company
Commenced stowing mast heads
on the fore top gallens yard the
officers commenced stowing the same day
except to be on cruising ground to
morrow Longitude 56° W Lat 44° 40' South
Degrees

Sunday Feb 8th 1857 Off Diegoes. Bound Around

" " This day commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued thru the day. saw several whales about Diegoes. 6 O'clock in the morning lowered 40 fathoms away the boats and succeeded in Whales getting one took him along side and finished cutting a boat 6 O'clock spoke the Ship William Bell of Sag Harbor Long 67^{ft} 10ⁱⁿ at 57[°] 03'

Monday Feb 9th Commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued thru the day. saw 4 sails in the course of the day in the afternoon the Ships company employed in breaking out the after hole for cask I was employed in fitting barrels Long 69^{ft} 5ⁱⁿ 10ⁱⁿ at 57[°] 24'

Tues Feb 10th Light breeze & thick fog middle part calm with rain and so continued thru the day. saw three sail in course of the day spoke the cutter of New Bedford Capt Loub Lou 3rd mo out 425 whale employed the Ships company in getting ready for boiling but did not commence

Wednesday Feb 11th Commences with a strong breeze and rainy middle part a light breeze and cloudy weather latter part the same Ship cutter in sight Ship company employed in boiling and breaking out Long 70^{ft} 8ⁱⁿ at 57[°] 48'

Thursday Feb 12th 1859 Off Cape Horn

... Commenced with a light breeze and
cloudy weather middle part the
same latter part a light breeze
with squalls of wind and rain
saw two seals Ships company employed
in boiling I was employed in fitting
cask & barrels for oil Long 71.14.0 Lat 58.09.0

Friday Feb 13th Commenced with a strong breeze
& squally weather & so continued throu
the day Ships company employed part
of the day in boiling I fitted barrels
at night put me in the Deck at watch Long 72.20.0 Lat 58.14.0

Saturday Feb 14th Commenced with a gale of
wind and so continued throu the day
with heavy squalls of hail & rain

Sunday Feb 15 Commenced with a gale of wind
middle part the same latter part is moderated
a little put a double reef fore & main topsail
& a close reefed mizzen topsail a reefed main sail
& jib Long 74.01.0 Lat 57.15.0

Monday Feb 16 Commenced with a gale of wind
& so continued throu the day with
heavy squall of hail and rain came a
sea & cracked the posts to boats Long 75.39.0 Lat 57.50.0

Tuesday Feb 17 Commenced with a gale of wind
& so continued throu out the day at 4 o'clock
in the afternoon blowing very heavy
from the N. W. Saw a shipper
bark of the lee beam mark of the day
Long 76.50.0 Lat 57.50.0

Wednesday Feb 18th 1857 Off Cape Horn

.. .. Commences with a heavy gale of wind
middle part moderated a little latter
part quite a moderate gale with squalls
of hail & rain Long 76¹² Lat 58⁰¹ S

Thursday Feb 19th Commences with a strong breeze
& rain middle part blowing quite a gale
latter part moderate gale steering W. S. W.
under a close reefed fore & main topsail &
foresail reefed Long 76³⁶ Lat 57³⁹ S

Friday Feb 20th Commences with a gale
of wind middle part moderated a
little latter part but close reefed
topsails reefed foresail & mainsail
with rainy weather wind from the N. W.
S

Sab Feb 21st Commences with a strong breeze
& rain carrying close reefed topsails & reefed
foresail middle part blowing a gale
of wind steering N. W. under a close
reefed main topsail & foresail latter
part under a close reefed main topsail &
reefed foresail lying too

Sunday Feb 22nd Commences with a strong
breeze & cloudy weather & so continued
thru the day carrying a close reefed topsail
& reefed main sail saw a sperm whale about
11 o'clock in the afternoon Long 77¹¹ Lat 56⁰⁸

Monday Feb 23rd Commences with a close reefed topsail
breeze & mainsail middle part the same with rain
latter part blowing a moderate gale saw a sperm
whale 7 o'clock in the morning but did not lower for him

Tuesday Feb 24th 1857 Off Cape Horn

" " Commences with a light breeze & rainy middle part the same latter part a strong whole sail breeze & cloudy
Longitude 80° 20' Lat 56° 30'

Wednesday Feb 25th Commences with a strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather middle part a strong double reef topsail breeze latter part blowing a moderate gale Longitude 79° 34' Lat 54° 30'

Thursday Feb 26th Commences with a gale of wind & so continues through the day carrying a close reefed main topsail & reefed fore sail with squall of rain Longitude 80° 38' Lat 55° 00'

Friday Feb 27 Commences with a gale of wind & squally of rain middle part it moderated a little latter part a strong whole sail breeze & fair wind cloudy weather steering N. W. Longitude 79° 47' Lat 54° 41'

Saturday Feb 28th Commences with a strong whole sail breeze & squally middle part a moderate gale of wind latter part blowing a heavy gale from the North broke out much water in the forenoon Longitude 79° 53' Lat 52° 10'

March 1st 1857 Of Cape Horn N. & W

Sunday, 1st Commences with a strong whole
sail breeze & pleasant weather & so continued
thru the day Long 79.59^W Lat 51.59^S

Monday March 2nd Commences with a gale of
heavy wind & so continued thru the day
gale at with much rain N. & W. & S. & W. & P.
night

Tuesday March 3rd Commences with a gale of wind
middle part moderated a little latter
latter part running free with a close reefed
main topsail & fore sail with squalls of
rain Long 80.22^W Lat 51.29^S

Wednesday March 4th Commences with an easterly
gale of wind & rain from the South
middle part pleasant with squalls
of rain & a strong double reefed topsail
breeze latter part the same
Long 80.34^W Lat 49.10^S South

Thursday March 5th Commences with a strong whole
topsail breeze & so continued thru the day
with pleasant weather one sail in sight
Longitude 80.18^W Lat 46.20^S

Friday March 6th Commences with a light breeze
& cloudy weather middle part a strong
topsail breeze & raining latter part
a close reefed topsail breeze & raining
our watch was employed in boiling
flour in water in the forenoon
in the morning a sail in sight
at night was steering N. W. by N.
windy light N. E. Lat 44.39^S

Saturday March 7th 1857 Steering For Juan

... Commences with a whole top sail breeze with pleasant weather middle part the same with the exception of being cloudy latter part strong whole sail breeze The Mate's watch lost their fore noon watch below for not turning out when the watch was call last night in course of the day saw three sail signalized a Danish Bark Long 80..53 Lat 42..09

Sunday March 8th Commences with a strong whole sail breeze with squalls of rain middle & latter part a moderate breeze with squalls of rain broke out water in the morning Long 80..56 Lat 38..27

Monday March 9 Commences with a gentle whole sail breeze & cloudy part of the time middle & latter part the same saw a sail of the beam about four o'clock The commenced work this morning for the season finished boiling our blubber out that we got a month ago yesterday Long 79..59 Lat 36..30

Tuesday March 10th Commences with a light breeze & squalls of rain middle part light breeze & pleasant latter part the same saw two sails in course of the been employed in sending up fore & main ^{gan} ~~top~~ top gallant mast & are by the ship's company I was employed a different job at coopers raised Juan Juan and des about 4 o'clock in the afternoon Long 78..55 Lat 34..45

Wednesday March 11th 1857 Off Juan Hernandez

11
This day commences with a light breeze
& pleasant weather & so continuing throu
the day land in sight at daylight in
the morning the Capt & a boats crew
went on shore from the Ship about 11 o'clock
got some peaches & ducks & two turkeys

Thursday March 12th Commences a good whole
sail breeze & so continued throu the day
with pleasant weather employed in
breaking out water & provisions driving oil
& putting of it in the lower hole & made
some hoops for the mast had Long 58.5 2 bbls 3200

Friday March 13th Commences with a good
whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
& so continued throu the day I was
employed in making tar buckets stanchy
mast heads ships company employed
in moving coals galley & to work on rigging to 78.41 bbls 3200

Saturday March 14th Commences with a strong
whole sail breeze & pleasant weather &
so continued throu the day Ships
company employed at different kinds of jobs
I was employed in making tar buckets
Long 78.38. probab 2 bbls 3200

Sunday March 15th Commences with
a light breeze & so continued throu
with pleasant weather no employ
ments going on throu the day
I took a couple of mast heads passed
the rest of the day away in reading

Monday March 16th Bound To The Line

... .. Commences with a good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather & so continued thru the day. Ship's company employed in making seizing stuff and putting down. I was employed in making a tunnel & standing mast heads, saw a plenty of fir backs & small English Merchant Ship Long 80.50 width 22.50

Tuesday March 17th Commences with a good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather & so continued thru the day. Ship's company employed in putting the rigging. I was employed in putting a cask for a scuttle butt. Long 81.00 width 21.00

Wednesday March 18th Commences with a strong whole sail breeze & so continued thru the day with pleasant weather. Ship's company employed in sailoring at different jobs & putting down the rigging. I was employed in putting a scuttle butt & standing mast heads, saw one sail in the afternoon Long 82.37 width 18.23

Thursday March 19th This day commences with a good whole sail breeze with pleasant weather & so continued thru the day. I was employed in putting a bottom to the tunnel fixing bolts to the scuttle butt & several other jobs & stowed a couple of mast heads. Ship's company employed in sailoring of different kinds. Rained white water in the afternoon did not amount to anything. Long 81.50

Friday March 20th 1857. Bound to the Line

.. .. This day commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued throu the day I was employed in different kinds of jobs too numerous to mention Ships Company sailoring in Long 84⁰⁰ 45.00 Lat 13.51 S

Saturday March 21st Commences with a good whole sail breeze & squalls of rain & so continued throu the day I was employed in making a keel Ships Company sailoring in Long 85⁰⁰ 42.00 Lat 11.45 S

Sunday March 22nd Commences with a good whole sail breeze & cloudy weather (mild) & latter part pleasant weather no employment throu the day with the exception of masting heads & wheel Longitude 87⁰⁰ 44.00 Lat 9.26 S

Monday March 23rd Commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued throu the day All hands employed in breaking out and stowing down oil myself with the rest Lat 7.20 S

Tuesday March 24 Commences with a good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather (mild) part. The same latter part cloudy employed in coopersing & stowing down Long Lat 5.31 South

Wednesday March 25th Commences with a good breeze & squalls of rain & so continued throu the day employed in coopersing & stowing down the rest of the day washing

Thursday March 26th 1857 Bloating For The Line

" " Commences with a light breeze
& pleasant weather & so continued throu
the day employed in coopersing & stowing
down in the after hold & broke out the
main hatch way Long 90⁰⁰ 00⁰⁰ Lat 2⁰⁰ 41⁰⁰ S

Friday March 27th This day commences with
a light breeze & pleasant weather
& so continued throu the day employed
in coopersing and stowing down
Long 90⁰⁰ 41⁰⁰ Lat 2⁰⁰ 26⁰⁰ S

Saturday March 28th Commences with
light breezes & squally rain
middle & latter part pleasant with a
light breeze employed in coopersing &
stowing down & I made a finish
Long 91⁰⁰ 15⁰⁰ Lat 2⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ S

Sunday March 29th Commences with a light
breeze & pleasant weather & so continued
throu the day no employment going on
throu the day exception wash head &
which was washed off deck in the morning 91⁰⁰ 44⁰⁰ 13⁰⁰ S

Monday March 30th Commences with a light
breeze & pleasant weather & so continued
throu the day I was employed in shoveling
old cask. Ships company employed in cleaning

Tuesday March 31st Commences with a light
breeze & pleasant weather & so continued
throu the day I was employed in
shoveling old cask. Ships company employed
in cleaning old cask breaking out & stowing down Long 91⁰⁰ 09⁰⁰ 56⁰⁰ S

Wednes day April 1st 1857 Crossing To The Offshore

" " This day commences with a calm & cloudy weather middle part raining with a breeze latter part squally of rain with a strong breeze Ships company employed in washing ship in the forenoon the rest of the day to wash clothes a Duck for dinner

Thurs day Apr 2nd Commences with with a good breeze & squalls of rain middle part the same latter part good wind & pleasant I was employed in filling cask for water and oil Ships company employed in breaking out & doing other difficult jobs about the ship two ducks for dinner high living April

Friday ~~Apr 3rd~~ 3rd Commences with a good breeze & so continued throu the day I was employed in coopersing bread cask & heading up flour Ships company employed in breaking out betwixt deck & stowing off of the third mate was a blacksmith long 101.09 to 350 April

Saturday ~~Apr 4th~~ 4th Commences with a strong whole sail breeze & so continued throu the day no employment going on with the exception of washing deck standing mast head & wheel Ships company ~~company~~ had this day to wash & mend shoe had fresh mutton for dinner in the cabin shorten sail at night Long 102.22 to Lat 4.31 April

Sunday ~~Apr 5th~~ 5th Commences with a good whole sail breeze & so continued throu the day no employment going spoke the bark Sea Shell Capt Wren 5 p.m. out 120 bbl sperm oil Lat 5.09 to Long 104.10 (west)

Monday ~~April 6th~~ 1857 Crossing the of shore

April This day commences with a strong breeze & haze weather & so continued throu the day
I was employed in making a grind stone tubb
Ships Company at different kinds of jobs about the Ship
Longitude 104.40 Lat 4.41 S

Tuesday April 7th Commences with a strong whole
sail breeze & so continued throu the day
I was employed in finishing a grind stone
tubb & commenced making some tubbs
Ships Company at different jobs Long 104.58 Lat 4.27

Wednesday April 8th Commences with a jess etc
breeze & pleasant weather & so continued
throu the day I was employed in making
a line tubb several small jobs Ships
Company was taking the rigging & several
other different jobs throu sail at night 105.00 Lat 4.46

Thursday April 9th Commences with a good
whole sail breeze & so continued throu
the day I was employed in making
a key to preserve raisins in Ships Company
employed in making scrub brooms & to
work in the rigging Long 106.50 Lat 4.26 S

Friday April 10th Commences with a strong
whole sail breeze & so continued throu
the day I was employed in making a line
tubb several other jobs Ships Company broke out water

Saturday April 11th Commences with a
strong whole sail breeze & so continued
throu the day with squalls of rain
employed in washing & sewing I bound
a hat in course of the day Long 109.15 Lat 4.25 S

Sunday April 12th 1857 Crossing the Off Shore Ground

... .. Commences with a strong double reefed topsail
breeze & clear day weather & so continued thru
the day no employment Long 11^h 18^m Lat 5^h 12^m 9^s

Monday April 13th Commences with a
strong whole topsail breeze & so continued
thru the day I was employed in making
aline tubs & the Company employed in making
scrub brown teeth & to work on the rigging
112. 2. 48

Tuesday April 14th Commences with a gentle
breeze & so continued thru the day
with pleasant weather raised a lone
Whale about half past eight o'clock
lowered the boat and succeeded in getting
him cabin his body Lat 2^h 48^m 9^s

Wednesday April 15th Commences with a good breeze
& pleasant weather & so continued thru
the day we finish cutting in the whales
head & commences boiling Long Lat 3^h 10^m

Thursday April 16th Commences with pleasant
weather middle part the same
latter part a squall of rain employed
in trying out Lat 3^h 48^m South

Friday April 17th Commences with a light
breeze & so continued thru the day with
pleasant weather finish boiling our
blubber & wash ship in course of the day
sent one of the men down in the
tank to bail out some oil foul air came
him too faint away fell down in the oil gave
down the got down & hauled him out Long 12^h 56^m Lat 2^h 40^m 9^s

Saturday April 18th 1857 Crossing The Off Shore

... This day commences with a gen. the breeze & so continued throu the day a part of the Ships company was employed in repairing the stoven boat and some of the rest worked and merced Longitude Latitude 3, 20

Sunday April 19th Commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued throu the day no employment going on paid quite & number off in backs Long 115th 19 Lat 2, 30

Monday April 20th Commences with a good whole sail breeze & so continued with pleasant weather throu out the day employed in coopersing & stowing down all Lat 2, 40 South

Tuesday April 21st Commences with a strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather & so continued throu the day was employed in coopersing & stowing down Long 118th 00 Lat 2, 40 S

Wednesday April 22nd Commences with a strong breeze & squalls of rain & so continued throu the day I was employed in making a line table Ships company sorting flour and other different jobs Long 115th 30 Lat 4, 18

Thursday April 23rd Commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued throu the day employed in setting up shooks Lat 4, 28 S

Friday April 24th 1857 Crossing the Cape

Commences with light breezes with squalls of rain & so continued throu the day I was employed in setting up shooks the rest of the ships company at different jobs Long 123° 30' Lat 32° 25'

Saturday April 25th Commences with a strong whole sail breeze & so continued throu the with pleasant weather employed in washing & mending Lat 31° 00'

Sunday April 26th Commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued throu the day raised Whales at 4 of two P. M. lowered the boats the mate succeeded in getting fast & got started did not succeed in securing a whale Long 125° 45' Lat 30° 46'

Monday April 27th Commences with a light breeze & so continued throu the day in the pleasant weather raised whales at day light in the morning chased all day lowered three different times second mate went on to fasten different whales fasten to two & missed two & drawn from both Lat 30° 35' South

Tuesday April 28th Commences with a light breeze & so continued throu the day & so continued throu pleasant lowered for black fish & fite line tubbs ships company mended a boat took para mast hoops Long 124° 25' Lat 30° 30' South

Wednesday April 29th Commences with pleasant weather & so continued employed in mending a boat I was employed in filting a cask raised a beach which did not amount to any thing Long 123° 37' Lat 30° 30' South

Thursday April 30th Cruising On The Line

... This day commences with a light breeze & so continued with pleasant weather threw out the day Ships company employed in repairing a boat & other different jobs I was employed in making worm jugs & standing mast heads took a watch below & fitted a line tubb Long 123¹¹ Lat 18¹¹ S

Friday May 1st Commences with a strong breeze & pleasant weather & so continued threw the day I made a boat bucket & a few other small jobs Ships company employed in painting boats & noting rope gear Long 124¹¹ 31¹¹ Lat 1¹¹ 22¹¹ S

Saturday May 2nd Commences with a good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather & so continued threw the day employed in washing & mending ^{deck} Long 126¹¹ 05¹¹ Lat 2¹¹ 15¹¹ S

Sunday May 3rd Commences with a pleasant whole sail breeze & so continued threw the day no employment throughout the day ^{deck} Long 128¹¹ 29¹¹ Lat 3¹¹ 35¹¹ South

Monday May 4th Commences with a pleasant whole sail breeze & so continued threw the day Ships company employed in breaking out I was employed in making port tubes Long 131¹¹ 28¹¹ Lat 5¹¹ 00¹¹ S

Tuesday May 5th Commences with a strong whole sail breeze & pleasant & so continued threw the day I and the ships company employed in setting up shrouds for water Long 134¹¹ 08¹¹ Lat 6¹¹ 30¹¹ S

Wednesday May 6th 1857 Bound for Marguises Id.

" " Commences with a strong whole sail breeze & so continued throu the day. Employed in setting up pipe shooks Long 36th 54 to 8th 00

Thursday May 7th Commences with a good whole sail breeze middle part the same latter part the same I was employed in flagging a skiff for water raised Goods Id. and St. Dominique about two O'clock one of the Marguises Long 38th 46 to 9th 05

Friday May 8th Commences with a light breeze & pleasant weather & so continued throu the day I was employed in flagging pipes the ship laid off for St. Dominique & sent three boats ashore to trade got a few coconuts Bread fruit & two bunches of bananas saw a sail just at night Long 39th 05 to 40th 39

Saturday May 9th Commences with nearly a calm middle part sprung up a good breeze & so continued throu the day we was employed in working the ship up to Teso Lute Bay to the Head of Etene got in & down Ancha about 1/2 past four O'clock two white men & some natives come aboard

Sunday May 10th First Sunday in port one watch went ashore on liberty The King & Queen came on board & took dinner in the cabin the Queen had a piece of white taffeta draped around her for a dress nothing on her head or feet The King had on a shoulder old military coat no shirt trousers or hat at night there was 10 or a dozen Ladies of Honour came to stop the night

Witahoo

Monday May 11th 1857 Island of Titikou Resolution Bay

11th Employed in getting water washing ship cleaning out water cask &c natives coming along side with fruit such as many apples coconuts limes oranges & figs and a few shells

Tuesday May 12th Employed in getting water painting ship. The Capt went on shore and bought a bullock that had ~~been~~ fell off one of the mountains & broke some of his bones gave the natives ten dollars for him

Wednesday May 13th Commenced with pleasant weather employed in getting water & stowing down got a few iron pots & a cant ashore & headed up some water cask in the forenoon fitted some line covers in the afternoon

Thursday May 14th My watch went on shore to have liberty I staid on board in the forenoon & washed some clothes after dinner I went on shore the other watch got wood on board put it up & stowed away

Friday May 15th One watch on shore on liberty the other watch getting wood and stowing of it away I was employed in making a keg for lime juice

Saturday May 16th Our watch ashore on liberty the other watch getting the ship ready for sea got 5 tons of sand I staid on board & did some washing sleep a while caught some limes and squeeze them to get the juice & put it up in bottles did not go ashore this day

Sunday May 17th 1857 Left Waiho Resolution Bay

" " Weighed anchor about sunrise & set all sail
Paid off the pilot give the gals their tupper
them that any dealings with them & Plancy
in sight in course of the day, Robbaker
Dominique Waiho Roope hood as I
came up to Dominique sent a boat on shore
and brought the native missionary to supper

Monday May 18th Of Dominique four boats went on
shore in one of the bays and got 40 bbls of
sweet potatoes of a missionary \$1.50 per barrel
and paid him in trade 2 native missionary
came of to trade for cloth shoes & pins & beads

Tuesday May 19th A calm all day in sight of four of
the Marquese Islands I was employed in
making a boat bucket, Ships company
employed in painting boats & around the Ships bow

Wednesday May 20th Commences with a calm
& so continued threw the day
I was employed in making a key to put
lime juice in Ships company washed Ship
amongst the group of Marques Islands

Thursday May 21st All hands was called
about the crack of day eat breakfast the bays
& boats crew went on shore at the Island of
Noukahiva a trading boat came off left the
Capt on shore for the night came on board & broke out my gun

Friday May 22nd Two boats went on shore & in the morning & carried
cloth tobacco soap iron clocks cheese calicoe to sell
brought on board 10 bbls sweet potatoes shipped two men a boat
crew of frenchman came on board with the Doctor

Saturday May 23rd 1857 Bound for the Line to cruise
" " Commences with a pleasant breeze & so
continued thru day I was employed in
making line tubs Ships company at sorting
over potatoes saw an murre of the *Margus* ash.

Sunday May 24th Commences with a light
breeze & so continued thru the day
Whales Raised whales about 1/2 past 6 in the morning
lowered the boats & chased all day the Second
Mate succeeded in getting a small whale Long 41^{ft} 10ⁱⁿ Lat 36[°]

Monday May 25th Commences with a light
breeze & pleasant so continued thru the
day Ships company employed in cutting
in the whale & cutting up the blubber
commenced boiling at night I was
employed in finishing a line tub &
several other jobs Lat 61.30 & Long 143.15

Tuesday May 26th A strong breeze & squalls of
rain & so continued thru the day Ships
company employed in trying out blubber
finished at night I was employed in
breaking worn pegs & driving oil
Long Lat 51.10 S

Wednesday May 27th Commences with a
strong whole sail breeze & so continued
thru the day I was employed in make
ing a line tub Ships company employed
in ~~working~~ setting up rigging Long 141.14 Lat 3.12 S

Thursday May 28th Strong breeze & squalls of rain all
day I was employed in setting up shooks Ships company
employed setting up rigging Long 141.11 W Lat 1.56 South

Bounty

Friday May 29th 1857 Cruising On The Line

" " Commenced with a good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather so continued thru the day. I was employed in flagging cask. Ship's company employed in sag forizing Long 142¹¹ 10¹⁰ Lat 50¹¹ 56¹¹

Saturday May 30th Light breeze & pleasant weather all day washing & mending most of the day after four o'clock drove four cask goat Long 141¹¹ 45¹¹ Lat 50¹¹ 00

Sunday May 31st A good breeze & pleasant weather thru the day no employment going on Longitude 142¹¹ 33 west Lat 50¹¹ 50 south

Monday June 1st A good breeze & pleasant weather & so continued thru the day I was employed in making a boat kegg. Ship's company employed in working in the ringing we had a general muster over the bang goat she brought forth a young kid a she animal Long ^{143¹¹} 14¹¹ 17 Lat 43

for raising oil
Tuesday June 2nd A strong breeze & squalls of rain & so continued thru the day. Commenced I was employed in making a boat bucket today - Ship's company at odd jobs Long 143¹¹ 43 Lat 50¹¹ 02

Wednesday June 3rd A strong breeze & pleasant weather thru out the day I was employed in making a lantern kegg. Ship's company employed in fitting rigging Long 145¹¹ 06¹¹ Lat 44¹¹ 44 miles South

Thursday June 4th A strong breeze & pleasant weather thru the day I was employed in a life boy. Ship's company employed in cleaning markets & sag forizing Long 146¹¹ 24 west Lat 2¹¹ 00 South

Friday June 5th 1857, Cruising Down The Line

" " A good whole sail breeze & so continued
thru the day with pleasant weather
I was employed in making a life buoy
& ship's company employed in getting out water
& sailorizing. Long 147.48 west Lat. 53 N. sun

Saturday June 6th A strong whole sail breeze
& so continued thru the day with pleasant
weather no employment thru the day
with the exception of washing deck & broke
out some provision about 1/2 past 3 O'clock
the rest of the day to wash & mend in Long 149.48 west Lat 50

Sunday June 7th A good whole sail breeze & so
continued thru the day with pleasant weather
no employment thru the day more than
wheel & mast head Long 150.46 west Lat 1.50 South

Monday June 8th Commenced with a strong
breeze & squalls of wind and rain
middle part & latter a strong breeze
and cloudy at night double reefed the top sail
furled the mainsail hauled up the fore sail
I was employed in making a pigging
to bail oil with the ship's company was
employed at different kinds of jobs about
the ship Long 152.43 west Lat 15 N South

Tuesday June 9th Commenced with squalls
of wind rain middle & latter part
a strong breeze & pleasant I was
employed in finishing my oil pigging
ship's company employed in
coppering oars & a number of other things
Long 153.10 west Lat 37 N South

X

Wednesday June 10th 1857 On The Line

Commenced with a strong whole sail breeze & so we had a heavy squall of rain with it middle part & latter part pleasant weather raised a sail in the forenoon she was a merchantman I was employed in filtering scrapp tubbs made one wash tubb Ships company at different jobs Long ^{Lat} 154¹⁵ Lat 00⁴⁸ S

Thursday June 11th Commenced with the squalls of rain middle part & latter pleasant I was employed in making wash tubbs Ships company broke out water Long 156¹¹ Lat 00⁵³

Friday June 12th Commenced with a good breeze & pleasant weather & so continued throu the day I was employed in making a couple of wash tubbs & coopersing Oil Ships company employed in breaking out & stowing down Oil Long 158⁰¹ Lat 00⁵³

Saturday June 13th Commenced with a gentle breeze & pleasant weather & so continued throu out the day all hands employed in washing & mending after 4 o'clock washed off deck in the forenoon saw a sail Longitude 159¹⁵ Lat 00⁴ South

Sunday June 14th Commenced with a good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather middle part the same latter part squally with rain no employment throu out the day raised land in the forenoon called Jarvis Island inhabited by birds only nothing but a sand bank with a few shrubs on it the longitude & latitude of it Ships Long 160⁰⁰ Lat 00³⁵ S

Long 160⁰⁰ Lat 00²² S
Jarvis Island

Monday June 15th Cruising On The Line

Commences with a good breeze & pleasant-
middle & latter part squally of rain with
a strong breeze I was employed in washing out
a cask & flagging it & commenced making for
fresh water buckets. Ship's company employed
in turning in rigging & setting of it the Capt
& Second Mate had a row to find out which
knew the most about setting up rigging
it ended like a ships head all jaw
Longitude 160.48 W Lat 00.16 S

Tuesday June 16th Commences with a good breeze
& pleasant weather & so continued. Thru
the day saw a sail in the afternoon I was
employed in making buckets. Ship's company
employed in setting up rigging
Longitude 161. W Lat 15

Wednesday June 17th a light breeze & pleasant
weather & so continued thru the
spoke the Bark Rose Pool of
Edgartown Capt Fisher a boat
before 7 o'clock in the morning came
until seven at night. Employment ceases
Boat head & wheels Long 161.22 W Lat 01.10 S

Thursday June 18th Commences with a
light breeze & pleasant weather
& so continued thru the day
I was employed in fitting cask
Ship's company employed in setting
up rigging the Bark Rose Pool
in sight Long 161 Lat. 15 S

Friday June 19th Commencing On The Line

.. .. Commences with a good breeze & squally
of rain middle part the same latter
part a light breeze & pleasant the Bark
Rose Boat in sight a part of the day
I was employed in making copper hooks
in hanging buckets on Ships company not
any thing in particular as it rained the first
part of the day catch a porpoise Long 20

Saturday June 20 Commences with a light breeze
& pleasant weather middle part the same
latter part a strong breeze all hands
washing & mending spoke the Ship Elizabeth
in the morning & gained all day of New Bedford

Sunday June 21st Commences with a strong
whole topsail breeze & light squalls of
rain & so continued throu the day saw
the Bark Rose boat we was in company
with the Ship Elizabeth, Capt. Pierce
was on board of us had staid on board all night
no work going on throu the day Long 152.49 Lat 16^m

Monday June 22nd Commences with a strong
double reefed topsails breeze & so continued
throu the day I drove a couple of buoys
& filled a couple of piggings & took a couple
of mast heads Ships company sorted over
potatoes several other small jobs saw the
Elizabeth & Rose boat Long 163.00 Lat 16.11

Tuesday Jun 23rd Commences with a strong don
ble reefed topsail breeze & so continued throu
the day I did a little painting & pulgizing Ships
companying belligspan 2000 Long 162.17 Lat 20.10 S

Wednesday June 24th Breeze On The Line

... .. Commenced with a strong double reefed
topsail breeze middle part it moderated
later part a pleasant whole sail breeze
I was employed in making buckets Ships
company employed in pulling spun yarn
& other small jobs we gammed with the Bark Rose Pool

Thursday June 25th Commenced with a light breeze
& pleasant weather middle part the same
latter part squalls of rain saw the Rose
pool in the morning I was employed in
X washing out cask & fitting tubs & buckets
Ships company at sailoring & breaking out
for small stores Longitude 163. 30 Lat 00. 22

Friday June 26th Commenced with a light
breeze & pleasant weather & so continue
threw the day I was employed in making
buckets Ships company employed in
making spun yarn Longitude Lat

Saturday June 27th Light breezes & pleasant
weather through out the day all
hands employed in washing & mending
Bark Rose Pool in sight Longitude 163. 41 Lat 00. 54

Sunday June 28th A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather through out the
day no employment going on we gammed
with the Bark Rose Pool Longitude 164. 59 Lat 1. 05

Monday June 29th A strong breeze & pleasant weather
through out the day the Rose Pool in sight
I was employed in making buckets Ships company
making spun yarn Longitude 165. 15 Lat 01. 30

Tuesday June 30th 1837 Cruising On The Line

.. .. Commenced with a good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather & so continued thru the day I was employed in making buckets Ships company was setting up rigging the Rose Pool in sight Longitude 165° 32 West Latitude 35° South

July Wednesday 1st This day continues throughout with a light breeze & pleasant weather I finished making a set of buckets Ships company employed in sailoring the Bark Rose Pool in sight chasing Blackfish Long 167° 19 W Lat 2° 05 S

Thursday July 2 Light breeze & pleasant weather throughout the day I was employed in making a Rose tub for Ships company employed in painting Bark Rose Pool in sight a Blackfishing of it

Friday July 3rd Nearly a calm all day I was employed in finishing my Rose tub & fitted a cask for ~~Peter~~ ^{Ships company} employed in chasing Blackfish & sailoring Rose Pool in sight

Saturday July 4th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day broke out water in the morning & washed off deck no other Ships employment going on thru out the day with the exception of wheel & mast heads we gammed with the Bark Rose Pool all day I washed for myself & did a few other small jobs & took about six hours to the mast head and was thinking about home most of the time here it is about six hours earlier in the day than what it is at home we had a very pleasant moonlight evening our bill of fare was roast Boar & stewed some pea bread & bitter salt meat & young potatoes sweet ones & pickles sounds this day Long 166° 23 W Lat 1° 05 South

Sunday July 5th 1857. Cruising On The Line

... .. Commenced with light breeze & pleasant
& so continued threw out the day. No employment
going on Rose Pool in sight Long Lat 00.34 South

Monday July 6th A light breeze & pleasant weather
threw out the day I was employed in making bungs
& standing mast heads the Rose Pool in sight & a strange
sail rose in sight just at night Long 167.18 Lat 00.50 South

Tuesday July 7th Light breeze & pleasant weather
gained with the Rose pool & bark Winslow
Watson I was employed in making bungs & mast heads

Wednesday July 8th A calm all day I was employed
in making bungs & standing mast heads
the Rose Pool & Bark Winslow in sight

Thursday July 9th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making bungs
lowered for blackfish in the afternoon the Rose Pool
& Bark Winslow in sight Long 168.14 Lat 1.16 South

Friday July 10th Light breeze & pleasant all day I was
employed in making bungs & breaking out the
run for three sail in sight Long 167.44 Lat 1.19 South

Sat July 11th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
All hands employed in washing & mending 3 sail in sight -
Bark Rose Pool & Winslow Ship Mary we gained with the Winslow
Long 168.02 Lat 1.24 South.

Sunday July 12th A calm all day & pleasant weather
No employment going on threw the bark
Winslow in sight Long 168.28 Lat 00.54

Monday July 13th 1857 Cruising On The Loire

" " A light breeze all day & pleasant weather
I was employed in shooing cask & driving the
mincing tubb & went to mast head park & window
in light Long 169° 00' Lat 00° 20' South

Tuesday July 14th Forepart & middle part a calm
latter part a latter a light breeze I was
employed in making bungs & stencoring mast
heads Long 168° 27' Lat 00° 00' South

Wednesday July 15th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making bungs & standing
mast heads Long 169° 07' Lat 00° 40' South

Thursday July 16th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather throuout the day I was employed in making
bungs & standing mast heads Long 170° 30' Lat 2° 50'

Friday July 17th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making bungs
& standing mast heads Long 170° 08' Lat 1° 24'

Saturday July 18th A light breeze with squalls
of rain & wind all hands employed in washing
& mending Long 170° 52' Lat 00° 32' South

Sunday July 19th A strong whole sail breeze with
squalls of wind & some rain no employment going
on with the exception of spahels & mast heads Long 171° 48' Lat 1° 00'

Monday July 20th A strong whole sail breeze &
clearly most of the day I was employed in
making bungs & standing mast heads
Ships company employed in mending sail
Longitude 172° 21' Lat 00° 10' miles &

Tuesday July 21st 1837 Cruising On The Line

" " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making bungs
worm pegs & standing mast heads Long 172nd 35. Lat 00. 6. 3

Wednesday July 22nd Commenced with a good whole
sail breeze all day I was employed in making
X worm pegs & standing mast heads about
3 O'clock in the afternoon spoke the Othello
Othello Capt Beekman Capt went on
board & stowed all night

Thursday July 23rd Commenced with a light
breeze & pleasant weather & so continued
thru the day gammed with the Othello
I was employed in making ~~the~~ bungs
and standing mast heads

Friday July 24th A good breeze & cloudy weather
Friday with a number of squalls of rain employed in
making bungs & standing mast heads
gammed with the Othello

Saturday July 25th A light breeze & pleasant
weather all day all hands employed in
washing & mending gammed with the
Othello saw a couple of fin backs
sail with the Othello sailed around her
a little short of three hours Long 173rd 35 Lat 1. 56

Sunday July 26th A light breeze with squalls
of wind & rain no employment going
on more than standing mast heads
Ship Othello in sight it has been
two months & two days since we have
got a whale or seen one Long 173rd 4 Lat 1. 35 S

Monday July 27th Cruising On The Line

" " A good whole sail breeze with squalls
of rain middle & latter part pleasant
I was employed in making bungs & standing mast
heads we gammed with the Othello

Tuesday July 28 A strong whole sail breeze all day
filling with the Othello I was employed
in standing mast heads & wheels Long 175° 34' 00" 37

Wednesday July 29th A strong whole sail breeze
and pleasant weather I was employed
in making bungs & standing mast heads
after four o'clock we gammed with the Othello

Thursday July 30th Commences with a double
reefed topsail breeze with squalls of rain
and wind middle part the same latter
a whole sail breeze with squalls of rain I was
employed in making worm jacks & bungs and took
two mast heads Othello in sight Long 175° 04' 00" 46 S

Friday July 31st Commences with a strong whole sail
breeze & clouds & so continued thence the day I was
employed in shocking cask hoops & barrels making bungs
& standing mast heads Othello & another sail in sight Long 175° 31' 00" 28

Saturday Aug 1st A double reefed topsail breeze & haze
all hands employed in washing & mending

Sunday Aug 2nd A strong whole sail breeze
and so continued thence out the day
no employment going on gammed with the
Othello & the Bark E. Corning Capt. Rotch
the steward of the Othello is missing
Long 175° 34' west lat 11° 0' South

Monday Aug 3rd 1857 Cruising On The Line

... Commenced with a strong whole sail
and hazy rain fell about 1/2 past six in
the morning New Montucket The Capt
started to go on shore after some fruit On board of
the Athol & found that the steward was missing
went on board of the E. Corning to smoke the
ship to find the steward but did not succeed
no employment going on board of us more than working
Ship & standing mast heavily Long 176° 31' W. Lat. 33° North

Tuesday Aug 4th A good breeze & pleasant weather
all day I made a few things jammed all
day with the Athol Capt Beckerman
his wife & three children came On board
of us & stayed all night they was smoking
Ship to find the steward The Bark
Corning in sight Ship Mary of Montucket

Wednesday Aug 5th Commenced with a pleasant
whole sail breeze & so continued all day
jamming with the Athol Capt & family
on board jammed with the Eliz. both
shift Capt Chase of New Bedford
Ship Mary in sight gave up finding
the steward of the Athol expect that he is drowned

Thursday Aug 6th Commenced with a pleasant
whole sail breeze & so continued thru the
day I was employed in making some hooks
to hang buckets on & several other small
jobs & stowed a couple of mast heads
Capt Beckerman his wife & children left
us this morning & went on board of their own
ship we spoke the Ship Mary of Montucket
Capt Bracket Long 177° 06' W. Lat 31° 05' S

1857

Friday Aug 7th Cruising On The Line

... A strong whole sail breeze & squally all day
I was employed in making bungs & standing mast
heads (thelo in sight Long 177.20 Lat 00.10 miles S.

Saturday Aug 8th A whole sail breeze with squalls of
rain all day I was employed in washing &
mending & standing mast heads Ship company
Bark C company employed in making & mending & washing
Corning in light ship we spoke the Ship Two Brothers of New
Bedford Capt. Childs Long 178.31 Lat 00.41 S

Sun Aug 9th Commences with a light breeze & pleasant
weather & so continued throught the day no
employment going on Ship Two Brothers in sight
Long 178.36 Lat 00.23 N Youth

Monday Aug 10th A light breeze & pleasant
X weather & so continued all day employed
in making bungs & standing mast heads & several
other small jobs saw the bark & Corning Long 179.12 Lat 00.47

Tuesday Aug 11th Commences with a pleasant whole
sail breeze & so continued throught the day employed
in making bungs & several other small jobs
& standing mast heads two sail in sight Long 179.21 Lat 00.69

Wed Aug 12th A strong whole sail breeze all day
Lat 00.50 I was employed in making bungs & standing
Long 179.21 mast heads spoke the Ship Atlantic Capt
Coleman & Ship Mohawk Capt Grant both of Kentucky

Thurs Aug 13th A double reefed topsail breeze all
day with squalls of wind & rain saw the Ship
Atlantic of Kentucky I was employed
in making bungs & standing mast heads

Friday Aug 14th 1857 Cruising On The Line

... X ... Commences with a double reefed topsail
breeze & hazy weather middle part & latter
a whole topsail breeze saw two sail I was
employed in making bungs & standing mast
heads Long 178¹¹ 25 Lat 06¹¹ 25 South
Saturday throwed away

Sunday Aug 16th Commences with a strong whole
sail breeze middle part the same
latter part squalls of wind & rain
all hands employed in coasting & mending Long 179¹¹ 15 Lat
00¹¹ 7 South

Monday Aug 17th Commences with a strong double
reefed topsail breeze with hazy weather
& so continued threw the day I was employed
in hooping barrels & standing mast head and
quite & mended other jobs Long 179¹¹ 33 Lat 11¹¹ 11 South

Tuesday Aug 18th A strong breeze carrying double reefed
topsails main sail & jib all day I was
employed in repairing my bellouses & standing
mast heads Long 0000 Lat 21⁰⁵ South

Wednesday Aug 19th Carrying double reefed topsails
main sail & jib with some squalls of rain
I was employed in grinding tools Long 178¹¹ 35 Lat 11⁴⁶ S

Thursday Aug 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in cleaning tools & standing
mast heads Long 178¹¹ 09 Lat 11¹⁵ South

Friday Aug 21st A pleasant whole sail breeze
all day gammed with the Elizabeth
Giff who had got a small whaler about a week
ago I was employed in cleaning coopers
tools Long 176¹¹ 59 Lat 21⁰⁹

Saturday Aug 22nd 1857 Cruising On The Line

Hope Island
A strong double reefed topsail breeze with squalls of rain & so continued. There the day employed in washing, mending & backing with the natives from Hope Island for hats, mats, coconuts giving them tobacco in exchange. Four Ladies Off Honour come on board to see the sailors. Long 176° 41' Lat 2° 40'

Sunday Aug 23rd Commences with a strong topsail breeze middle part a strong double reefed topsail breeze with heavy squalls of wind & rain latter part the same. No employment going on more than taking & making sail. Long 176° 52' Lat 3° 20'

Monday Aug 24th Commences with a good whole sail breeze middle & latter part carried double reef topsails we had a number of squalls of wind & rain. I was employed in making & commencing a couple of barrels. Ship's company commences to stand watch standing half watches. Long 176° 52' Lat 4° 43'

Tuesday Aug 25 A pleasant whole sail breeze all day saw the Island of St Augustine. I was employed in fitting rigging & making worn pugs. Long 176° 05' Lat 5° 42' Youth

Wednesday Aug 26th Commences with a strong whole sail breeze middle & latter part a double reefed topsail. I was employed in making worn pugs & mast head. Long 175° 58' Lat 6° 06'

Thursday Aug 27 First part carrying double reefed topsails middle & latter part carrying all sail. I was employed in making & fitting flags both & standing mast head. Long 175° 41' Lat 6° 20'

Tuesday Aug 28th 1857. Bound for New Zealand.

.. .. A light breeze first & middle part & pleasant weather latter part a calm I was employed in making worn sails standing mast head & helped washed ship Long 175.46 Lat 10.26 South

Wednesday Aug 29th A calm all day I was employed in making bungs standing mast head & taking a watch below Long Lat 10.27

Thursday Aug 30th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day no employment going on from then standing wheels & mast heads Long 175.55 Lat 11.5

Aug 31 Broke James Peacock & Steward left the cabin

Monday Aug 31st A light & pleasant weather all day raised whales about 46

Whale lowered the boats & whaled at all day succeed in getting 2 whales they then got one & seen that one went to work & cut them in after dark Long 175.27 Lat 11.52

Tuesday Sept 1 A strong breeze & squally with squalls of rain all hands employed in cutting up blubber & clearing up deck getting ready for boiling commenced at night 6 o'clock

Wednesday Sept 2nd A double reefed topsail breeze all day with squalls of wind & rain employed in boiling Long 175.29 Lat 11.28

Thursday Sept 3rd Commenced with a good whole sail middle & latter part a double reefed topsail breeze I was employed in repairing a park Long 175.23 Lat 11.47

Friday 4th 1857 Boreas for New Zealand

.. .. A double reefed topsail breeze all day
& hazy weather I was employed in coopersing
& standing mast head to watch below Long 175.26 Lat 11.36

Saturday Sept 5th A double reefed topsail breeze
all day all hands employed in coopersing
& stowing down Long 174.15 Lat 13.20 South

Sunday Sept 6th A light whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather all day nothing doing
more than standing wheels & mast heads
Longitude 174.18 Lat 15.11 S

Monday Sept 7th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in fitting casks for oil
& standing mast head Long 173.47 Lat 16.11 South

Tuesday Sept 8th A strong whole sail breeze
all day & hazy weather I was employed
in making bungs standing mast heads
& looking watch below saw two hump backs
did not lower for them they was going quick Lat 172.55 Lat 17.55

Wednesday Sept 9th A strong breeze with squalls of
wind & rain no employment going on more
than making sail & taking in sail & mast heads
saw a ship off the lee beam bound North

Thursday Sept 10th A pleasant whole sail breeze
all day I was employed at bungs & mast head
Long 172.00 Lat 21.09 South

Friday Sept 11th A light breeze all day & pleasant
lowered for two hump backs but did not succeed in getting
fast I was employed in making bungs Long 171.45 Lat 22.40 South

Saturday Sept 12th 1857 Bound for New ^{Zealand}

Maithew Rock

A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making bungs
& bent spalls we saw Maithew Rock
Long 171¹¹ 17 E Lat 22¹¹ 48 South

Sunday Sept 13th A strong whole sail breeze
& squalls of rain in the middle & latter part
a strong double reefed top sail breeze with
squalls of rain raised about ten
o'clock in the forenoon lowered the boats
the second mate succeeded in getting
fast & killing his whale got him alongside
about ~~ten~~ o'clock went to work & cut him in
by six at night Long 171¹¹ 10 E Lat 23¹¹ 40 South

Monday Sept 14th A light breeze & pleasant
weather all day employed in cutting up
blubber & trying out Long 171¹¹ 55 E Lat 25¹¹ 25 South

Tuesday Sept 15th Commenced with a light
breeze & squalls of rain in the middle part
the same latter part a strong breeze
& going employed in boiling down oil
& putting of it in the blubber room

Wednesday Sept 16th A light breeze & cloudy
weather with some rain I was employed
in fitting a cask for oil for the Whizzen topped gun

Thursday Sept 17th A double reefed top sail
breeze all day with a few squalls
of rain raised a number of fine locks
The ship's company not doing much I was
employed in making bungs & bent spalls
Long 170¹¹ 53 E Lat 27¹¹ 28 South

X
Friday Sept 18th 1857 Cruising On New Zealand

.. .. A light breeze & squalls of wind & rain
I was employed at bungs & mast head
Ship's Company doing a few jobs Long 172nd 00 E Lat 27th 30

Saturday Sept 19th A double reefed topsail breeze with
squalls of wind & rain I was employed in repairing
an cask for oil Long 172nd 59 E Lat 28th 25 S

Sunday Sept 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
first & middle part latter part a calm
No employment there out the day Long 173rd 12 E Lat 28th 25

Monday Sept 21st A strong double reefed topsail breeze
all day running for the wind & cloudy weather
at night took in sail but a close reefed
main topsail top m' staysail & main spencer
I made bungs & fitted a barrel for slush Long 173rd 41 E Lat 30th 15 S

Tuesday Sept 22nd A light breeze & foggy rainy weather
all day under a close reefed main topsail
& fore topmast staysail No employment going on

Wednesday Sept 23rd A strong double reefed topsail
first & middle part with pleasant weather
latter part set the main sail & jib I was
employed in making bungs & mast head Long 174th 16 E Lat 31st 28

Thursday Sept 24th A moderate gale of wind all day
X with squalls of rain No employment going on
I lined a hat for my own use Long 174th 25 E Lat 32nd 18 S

Friday Sept 25th A moderate gale of wind all day
from the W. & S. broke out water & snow stood
mast heads most of the day I supplied on the
sport of it or to please the capt Long 174th 27 E Lat 32nd 35 S

Saturday Sept 26th 1857 Cruising On New Zealand

.. .. A strong whole topsail breeze all day
with squalls of rain at night double reefed
the topsail I was employed in hooping barrels
our course by E Long 173.47 Lat 32.20 South

Sunday Sept 27 First a light breeze & a squall of rain
middle part a light breeze & ~~calm~~ pleasant
latter part calm. The employment went on Long 173.56 Lat 33.52

Monday Sept 28th A strong double reefed topsail
breeze all day with squalls of rain. No
employment going on more than taking in
sail & making sail. I done some washing
took a couple of Malt Meads & water below
raised land about one O'clock Long 173.42 Lat 34.24 S

Tuesday Sept 29th A double reef topsail all day
with pleasant weather. Most of the time
Ships company employed in washing. Ship
land in sight Long 174.27 Lat 34.40 S

Wednesday Sept 30 A good breeze & pleasant weather
all day close in to land at day light made
all sail got into Bay of Islands about 11 O'clock
A. M. J. started sails & washed ship

Thursday Oct 1st 1857. Squally weather blowy weather
weather all day & rainy I was employed in
coopers Oil & setting up shooks all day

Friday Oct 2nd A strong breeze all day with
squalls of wind and rain I was employed
in setting up and flanging shooks for
water. Ships company got a raft of water
on board about sunset.

Saturday Oct 3rd 1857 At the Bay of Islands

... .. A strong breeze & squalls of rain & wind
I was employed in filling cask for water
Starboard watch went ashore on liberty

Sunday Oct 4th Breeze & weather good squally
& rainy latter pleasant I went to church
fore noon and afternoon took dinner on shore

Monday Oct 5th A light breeze & pleasant with squalls
of rain I was employed at a few different jobs then
the day four men of the Starboard watch got in the Caliboose

Tuesday Oct 6th A strong breeze with an shower squalls
of rain I have been ashore on liberty half a day

Wednesday Oct 7th A moderate breeze all day and
X hazy weather employed in stowing down water

Thursday Oct 8th Nearly a calm all with some squally
of rain & thick weather employed in helping
stow down water in the forenoon afternoon
I went and got a boat load of sand for watch on shore

Friday Oct 9th A good breeze and pleasant weather
Dry day all day I went ashore on liberty half a day

Saturday 10th A light breeze & rainy weather
Received employed in getting potatoes on board

Commenced On. } A light breeze & cloudy hazy weather
A New Year. } all day weighed Anchor in the morning
 } & towed the Ship farther out of the Harbor
525 bls from the land & doped Anchor again last night
Of sperm Oil three Men run away by swimming ashore

Monday Oct 12th A strong breeze & hazy all day. No employment
going on in the afternoon I went on shore & stopped
M. A. about 3 hours & M. A. & I came on board about
4 P. M. Supper time about 1/2 past 7 a boat came from
the shore & reported the three men that ran away
in the Cal. horse the Capt & a boats crew went
on shore & brought the runaways on board

Tuesday Oct 13th. A light breeze & hazy weather called
all hands at day light & got under way for sea
Under Middle part as strong double reefed the top sails
Under. Latter part the same discharged one man & sent
Down. him on shore with the pilot Long 173.50 & Lat 35.10 S

Wednesday Oct 14th First part a strong whole
sail breeze middle & latter part a double
reef topsail breeze with a number of squalls of
rain. I was employed in making a draw water
bucket. Longitude 172^o 31' E. Lat 33^o 37' S.

Thursday Oct 15th A double reefed topsail breeze all day & hazy weather I was employed in making a dipping barrel & planing mast head
Long 172.13 E Lat 33.03 South

Long 171.59 E Lat 32.15 South
 A moderate Gale of wind all day.
 I was employed in unloading shooks
 and heading up again & stowing away shooks
 I was employed in unloading shooks
 and heading up again & stowing away shooks

Saturday Oct 17th 1857 Cruising On New Zealand

.. A good breeze & pleasant weather all day
Shook out water in the morning the rest of the
day all hands employed in washing & mending Long 171.18 Lat 31.18

Sunday Oct 18th A moderate gale of wind all day with
cloudy weather No employment going on more
then making & taking in sail Long 171.32 Lat 30.55 South

Monday Oct 19th A strong whole sail breeze & cloudy
most of the day I was emplo in repairing a cask
A very heavy swell on all day Long 170.57 Lat 30.14 South

Tuesday Oct 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making bung bockey
& standing mast heads Long 169.45 Lat 29.47 S

Wednesday Oct 21st A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I was employed at a number
of different jobs Long 168.50 Lat 30.46 South

Thursday Oct 22nd A strong whole sail breeze all day
at night it commenced raining I took 3 mast heads
& hoops of some barrels in course of the day Long 168.39 Lat 33.19 S

Friday Oct 23rd A double reef topsail breeze all day & hazy
weather I was employed in making a dish tub
& standing mast heads Long 170.20 Lat 33.57 South

Saturday Oct 24th A strong whole sail breeze thick fog
most of the day with some rain I was employed
in washing & mast heads Long Lat

Sunday Oct 25th A gale of wind all day with
a heavy one the mast head no employment
Long 169.53 Lat 34.11 S

Monday Oct 26th Cruising On New Zealand

... A double reef topsail breeze with a heavy swell & hazy I took a couple of mast heads ships company broke out water Long 169° 56' E Lat 33° 40' S

Tuesday Oct 27th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I was employed in making bungs & standing mast heads Long 169° 59' E Lat 33° 29' S

Wednesday Oct 28th A strong whole sail breeze with cloudy weather all day I stood three mast heads no other employment Long 169° 52' E Lat 34° 04' S

Thursday Oct 29th A strong whole sail breeze & hazy weather I stood three mast heads we spoke two ships the Christopher Michel of New Bedford a Dutch Ship 800 to 2000 500 to 500 sperm Long 170° 20' E Lat 34° 34' S

Friday Oct 30th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I was employed in making bungs & standing mast heads Christopher Michel & Gothe in sight Long 170° 45' E Lat 34° 12' S

Saturday Oct 31st A c.c. breeze all day & pleasant weather 2 sail in sight I was employed in sawing & mast heads lowered for 2 hump backs Long 170° 52' E Lat 33° 49' S
Drum of E & N was out to sea when then over in the port it was from 2 till four A.M. noon A.P.M. A H. & found it all a drum it must have been about 10 O.C. G. & P at H. No first

Sunday Nov 1st 1857. Cruising On. New Zealand

... Commences with a whole sail breeze & cloudy weather middle part hazy & raining double reef topsail latter part under short sail & raining no employment going on

Monday Nov 2nd A good whole sail breeze & hazy weather middle part & latter pleasant I was employed in making bungs & stenciling mast head Long 170⁰ 38' Lat 33⁰ 38'

Tuesday Nov 3rd A good whole sail breeze a squall of rain & wind in the morning & rain rest of the day pleasant raised photoes in the fore noon at 11 o'clock lowered the boats the mate succeeded in getting one photo the second photo cramp on was captured Long 170⁰ 31' Lat 33⁰ 52'

Wednesday Nov 4th A strong double reef topsail breeze & squalls of rain employed in boiling & stenciling mast heads I repaired a cask Long 170⁰ 54' Lat 33⁰ 52'

Thursday Nov 5th A strong double reef topsail breeze first & middle part with squalls of wind & rain latter part a pleasant whole sail breeze employed in boiling out blubber finish about 10 o'clock I stood 3 mast heads Long 170⁰ 54' Lat 33⁰ 20'

Friday Nov 6th A whole sail breeze with squalls of wind & rain latter part pleasant I drove some oil & stood mast heads Longitude 169⁰ 33' E Lat 33⁰ 06'

Saturday Nov 7th A whole sail breeze with squalls of rain & wind all hands employed in washing & mending in the forenoon pass a merchant brig Long 170⁰ 27' Lat 34⁰ 14'

Sunday Nov 8th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather no employment go on only mast heads gammed with the kiloe Long 171⁰ Lat 33⁰ 45'

Monday Nov 9th Cruising On New Zealand

.. A light whole sail breeze & cloudy weather most of the day saw two sail in the forenoon I was employed in sitting a cask made a couple of bung knocker handles & stood three mast heads

Tuesday Nov 10th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day saw two sail on a merchant brig saw the three Kings about 6 o'clock I was employed in making bungknockers & driving handles Long 170° 33' Lat 33° 47'

Wednesday Nov 11th A strong whole sail breeze and pleasant weather all day I was employed in making bung knocker handles & mast heads saw two sail Long 171° 19' Lat 34° 12'

Thursday Nov 12th First part a strong whole sail breeze middle part & la - a double reef topsail breeze latter part rain & fog saw one sail a brig I stood three mast heads Long 170° 49' Lat 33° 43'

Friday Nov 13th A light breeze all day first & middle pleasant latter part cloudy we catch a sun fish. & Irishman etc etc I stood three mast heads dull times hope to be by Long 170° 18' Lat 33° 43'

Saturday Nov 14th A gale of wind with squalls of rain & so continued throu the day I was employed in washing & sawing Long 170° 12' Lat 34° 09'

Sunday Nov 15th A strong gale of wind all day with a number squalls of rain no employment going on nothing occurred worth remarking Long 170° 38' Lat 33° 33'

Monday Nov 16th Cruising On New Zealand

... A strong whole sail breeze all day with cloudy weather fore & middle part I was employed in standing mast heads & hooping off barrels so early this day Longitude 170° 56' E Lat 33° 41' South

Tuesday Nov 17th A double reefed topsail breeze all day with squalls of wind & rain first and middle part latter part pleasant saw a water spout I was employed in standing mast head Long 170° 06' E Lat 34° 36' South

Wednesday Nov 18th A strong topsail breeze all day and pleasant weather with a very heavy swell I was employed in standing mast heads Long 170° 50' E Latitude 34° 00' South

Thursday Nov 19th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day saw a dead hump back in the afternoon raised the three kings I was employed in standing mast heads Long 171° 33' E Lat 34° 06' S

Friday Nov 20th A strong topsail breeze with squalls of wind and rain jammed with the Alfred Gibbs & spoke the Oliver Crocker both of New Bedford I was emp^d standing mast heads Long Lat

Saturday Nov 21st A double reef topsail breeze all day 3 sail in sight in the morning the ship company employed in washing & mending I was sick with a cold Long 170° 43' E Lat 33° 04' S

Sunday Nov 22nd A whole sail breeze with pleasant weather the ship Alfred Gibbs in sight I was at mast head stuns in course of the day no other employment going on Long 169° 36' E Lat 33° 33' South

Monday Nov 23rd Cruising On New Zealand

1857

1. A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I stood three Mast heads saw three sail rather dull times not much work & no whaling Long 169¹¹ E Lat 33¹¹ 58 South

Tuesday Nov 24th A strong double reef topsail breeze & hazy weather all day I was employed in standing mast heads saw one sail Long 170¹¹ 00 E Lat 33¹¹ 54 South

Wednesday Nov 25th A moderate gale all day with thick weather with squally rain I took one mast head we broke out some eatables Long Lat

Drum of

Thursday Nov 26 A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I was employed in standing mast heads & sharpening my saw jammed in the Brigg Kate of Gomer Long 170¹¹ 14 E Lat 33¹¹ 55 S

Friday Nov 27th A strong topsail breeze & cloudy weather all day jammed with the bark Winlow the brig Kate in sight I was employed standing mast head Long 171¹¹ 01 Lat 34¹¹ 06

Drum of

Saturday Nov 28th Nearly a calm all day with pleasant weather all hands employed in washing & mending I stood two mast heads saw two sail in sight Long 170¹¹ 05 E Lat 33¹¹ 44 S

Sunday Nov 29th A light breeze all day & pleasant weather no employment going on more than standing mast heads I took three Long 170¹¹ 26 E Lat 33¹¹ 44 S

Monday Nov 30th 1857 Cruising On New Zealand

... A strong double reef topsail breeze & pleasant weather first & middle part latter part a moderate gale with squalls of rain saw six sail in course of the day I was employed in standing mast & other jobs

Tuesday Dec 1st A moderate gale all day with squalls of rain & wind saw one sail
X No employment going on threw the day I took on mast head Long 170¹¹ 13 E Lat 33¹¹ 36 S

Wednesday Dec 2nd A good whole sail breeze all day
X first & middle part pleasant latter part squally gale with the Sec. Ranger saw three sail in course of the day I was employed at wheel & mast head Long 170¹¹ 37 E Lat 33¹¹ 24 S

Thursday Dec 3rd A pleasant whole sail breeze all day
X first part & thunder a squall of rain later pleasant saw 3 sail I was employed in standing mast head
Longitude 170¹¹ 51 E Latitude 33¹¹ 35 South

Friday Dec 4th A pleasant whole sail breeze all day saw two sail I was employed in standing mast head & cleaning cooking utensils Longitude 170¹¹ 27 E Lat 33¹¹ 34 South

Saturday Dec 5th A good whole sail breeze & hazy weather first & middle part latter part rainy I was employed in washing mending & standing mast head Long 168¹¹ 54 Lat 35¹¹ 50 South

Sunday Dec 6th A pleasant whole sail breeze all day first & middle part pleasant latter part cloudy employed at mast & head rearing Long 169¹¹ 32 E Lat 33¹¹ 34 S

Monday Dec 7th 1857 In Sight Of The Three Kings

22 By Three Kings A strong whole sail breeze all day first & middle part pleasant latter cloudy saw the three Kings (we were employed in diking hoops) took three mast heads Long 170¹¹ 47 East Lat 34¹¹ 00 South

Tuesday Dec 8th A strong whole sail breeze all day first part squally of wind Middle & latter part cloudy & a steady breeze I was employed in stowing mast heads Long Lat

Wednesday Dec 9th A fine whole sail breeze & cloudy weather I was employed in coopersing oil & starting flour out of a cask into tierce & took a couple of mast heads Long Lat

Thursday Dec 10th A pleasant whole sail breeze & cloudy weather all day I was employed in flagging a cask & cleaning brass work & stanching mast heads Long 170¹¹ 45 E Lat 33¹¹ 15 South

Friday Dec 11th A strong whole sail breeze all day with a number of squalls of rain Spoke the Mohawk I was employed in stanching mast heads Long 171¹¹ 32 E Lat 33¹¹ 28 South

Saturday Dec 12th A moderate whole sail breeze all day first & latter part cloudy middle part pleasant Ship Mohawk in sight all hands employed in washing & mending Long 170¹¹ 44 Lat 33¹¹ 26

Sunday Dec 13th A light breeze & cloudy first part middle part a calm latter part a light breeze & pleasant I took three mast heads Longitude 170¹¹ 28 E Latitude 33¹¹ 43 S

Monday Dec 14th Sailing On New Zealand 1857

" " A pleasant whole sail breeze all day
saw a whaling Bark I was employed in
making bungs & standing Mast heads
Longitude 171.11 Latitude 33.46

Tuesday Dec 15th A double reefed topsail breeze
& cloudy weather all day I was employed in
fluting hoops on line covers boat kegs & buckets & standing
Mast heads Longitude 171.22 Lat 34.01

Wednesday Dec 16th A good whole sail breeze
& cloudy weather most of the day I was
X employed in making bungs & standing Mast
heads Longitude 170.55 Lat 33.35

Thursday Dec 17th A light breeze all day with
cloudy weather I was employed in on heading
& heading up sail pipes & stowing away shooke heads
& hoops & stood two Mast heads Long Lat

Friday Dec 18th A calm all day first & middle
hazy weather latter pleasant weather
I was employ in flagging a couple of casks & standing
Mast heads one sail in sight Long Lat 33.18

Saturday Dec 19th First & middle part a calm
& pleasant weather latter part a light breeze
all hands employed in washing & mending & standing
Mast heads at night we spoke the two Brothers

Sunday Dec 20th A light breeze & pleasant
weather all day some playment going on game
with two brothers I took three Mast heads dull
times enough Long 168.06 E. Lat 33.56 South

Monday Dec 21st Cruising On New Zealand

.. .. A light Breeze & pleasant weather
all all day I was employed in making bungs
& standing mast heads the Ship Too Brothers of
New Bedford in sight Long 168.59 Lat 33.30 South

Tuesday Dec 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I employed in making bungs
X & standing mast heads saw a large
number of fin backs Long 170.48 Lat 34.00 S

Wednesday Dec 23rd A light breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in putting buckets
on the topsails yards & standing mast heads
we gammed with the Alhelo Long 171.40 Lat 33.25 S

Thursday Dec 24th First & middle part calm
latter part a light breeze saw four sail
I was employed in putting on buckets & standing
mast heads Long 170.36 Lat 34.06 S

Friday Dec 25th Christmast
First part a strong whole sail middle
the same I was employed in making bungs
& standing mast heads latter part squally
gammed with the Mary of Antwerp saw
two other sails in course of the day
Bill Of Fare for Breakfast was
Coffee hard bread ginger Bread potatoes
butter & salt meat For Dinner was
Cold water Salt meat duff white bread
butter & potato Supper was Hash
salt meat tea butter white bread &
potatoes Long 171.00 Lat 33.25 S

Saturday Dec 26th Cruising Of The King

1857 A strong whole sail breeze all day
with hazy & cloudy weather saw two sail
I was employed in mending & standing mast heads ³⁶ 33, 56

Sunday Dec 27th A strong whole sail breeze with
Long 170⁴⁸ pleasant weather first part bright latter part
Lat 33⁴⁰ nearly a calm saw three sail I took my regular mast head

Monday Dec 28th A strong whole sail breeze all
Long 169⁵⁰ day & cloudy weather gunning with the Desdemona
Lat 34²⁰ I took a couple of mast heads saw 5 sail Long 6

Tuesday Dec 29th A whole sail breeze & hazy weather
I was employed in standing mast heads & mending
Long 169⁰³ E. saw 5 sail named with the ~~Desdemona~~
Lat 34²³ I saw the Whelo Camara a Capt. Cro of Sydney

Wednesday Dec 30th A strong whole sail breeze
Long 168³⁶ E. all day with cloudy weather gunned with the
Lat 34⁴⁶ I took a couple of mast heads there was one sail in sight

Thursday Dec 31st A strong topsail breeze all day with
hazy weather two sail in sight I took a couple
of mast heads & ground down couple of hoops Lat 35³⁴ 34, 23

Bill Of Fare For New Year's
Friday Jan 1st Breakfast Coffee hash Bread salt meat
Potatoes & Butter Dinner White Bread
butter Salt meat Fresh meat stew
Tea Boiled Potatoes Supper Liver Boiled
potatoes Hot white Bread Butter
salt meat Killed a hogg in the afternoon
we worked all day so ends this
day

Commenced On A New Year
Friday Jan 1st 1838 Cruising Off The Brigs

... A strong whole topsail breeze & squally
weather I took three mast heads ships company
killed a hog in the afternoon Long 168¹¹ 41 E Lat 33¹¹ 38 S

Saturday Jan 2nd First part a double reefed topsail
breeze middle part a whole sail breeze latter
nearly a calm I was employed in washing
one sail in sight Long 166¹¹ 41 E Lat 32¹¹ 55 South

Sun Jan 3rd A strong whole sail breeze first &
middle part latter part a double reefed
topsail with hazy weather two sail in sight
I took my regular mast heads Long 164¹¹ 56 E Lat 33¹¹ 42 S

Mon Jan 4th A whole sail breeze & cloudy weather
first & middle latter part nearly a calm & a
thick fog I took a couple of mast heads & made
a few bungs Long 163¹¹ 41 E Lat 35¹¹ 15 South

Tues Jan 5th First part a calm with thick
fog middle & latter part a double reef topsail
breeze & hazy with some rain I was employed in
taking mast heads & few other small jobs Long 164¹¹ 41 E Lat 36¹¹ 09

Wed Jan 6th A whole sail breeze with thick
& hazy weather with some rain I was employed
in flagging cask & standing mast heads

Thurs Jan 7th A whole sail breeze first & middle
part latter part a thick fog employed in
standing mast heads Long 163¹¹ 01 E Lat 38¹¹ 55

Fri Jan 8th A whole sail breeze & cloudy weather
& all day with some rain I was employed in making
bungs & standing mast heads Long 167¹¹ 12 E Lat 34¹¹ 45 S

Sat Jan 9th Cruising On New Zealand. 1858

11 " A light breeze & foggy weather first part
middle & last pleasant nearly a calm at night
I was employed in washing Long 167.44 E Lat 34.15 South

Sun Jan 10th A light breeze all day thick fog in
the morning middle part clear latter part foggy I took
one mast head in course of the day Long 169.10 E Lat 33.58 S

Mon Jan 11th A moderate whole sail breeze all day
first part foggy middle & latter part cloudy
I came till the painting took mast heads Long 170.30 E Lat 33.28 S

Tues Jan 12th A whole sail breeze all day & pleasant
weather employed in breaking out saw one
sail Long 172.35 E Lat 32.58 South

Wed Jan 13th A good whole sail breeze & hazy weather
all day I was employed in repairing a cask &
standing mast heads Long 174.45 E Lat 32.58 S

Thurs Jan 14th A light breeze & cloudy weather
most of the day I was employed in fitting
a cask & standing mast heads Long 177.32 E Lat 31.22 S

Frid Jan 15th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in standing mast
heads & several other small jobs Long 179.11 E Lat 30.31 S

Sat Jan 16th A pleasant whole sail breeze
& fine weather I was emp in washing & standing
mast heads Long 179.34 E Lat 29.55 South

Sun Jan 17th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took a couple of mast heads & had
a good sleep Long 179.41 E Lat 30.33 South

Mon Jan 18th 1858 Cruising On New Zealand

Dr. J. C.

A light breeze & pleasant weather all day.
I was employed in making a pigging & standing
mast heads Longitude $179^{\circ} 34' E$ Latitude $31^{\circ} 45' South$

Grey Jan 19th. A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in stanching Mast-
heads & few other small jobs Long 178^o 17' Lat 31^o 45'

Wed Jan 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
& so continued all day I was employed in shooing
barrel & standing part head Long 176, 58 & Lat 32, 15 S

Genl

F. W. B.

Thurs Jan 21st A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in standing Mast heads
& painting the cabin Long 174[°] 58' Lat 32[°] 15'

Chri Jan 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
& so continued thro' the day I was employed
in printing & took one mast head Long 79, Lat 33, 21 9

Sat Jan 23rd. A whole sail breeze first port Middel
 & latter part a down the reef top sail breeze
 with hazy weather I was employed in
 washing & mending & stanching mast hoops
 past a merchant Brigg in the fore noon
 saw the Three Kings Long 172nd E Lat 33rd 44th

Three Rings

Sun Jan 24th A double reefed topsail breeze &
 cloudy weather all day. Took two mast
 hooks we commenced with Alfred G. bbs
 & saw the English bark Sea witch
 of Sydney Long 170, 126 Lat 34. 11 S

Monday Jan 25th 1858 Of The Three Kings

... A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
two sail in sight I was employed in standing
mast heads few others small jibs Long 170, 22 E Lat 33, 46

Tues Jan 26th Brist part a light breeze & pleasant
middle part and latter a double reef top sail
breeze went on board of the ransen gaming all
day one other sail in sight in the morning

Wed Jan 27th A strong whole sail breeze & rugged
weather all day I was employed in standing
mast heads, Chales was raised about 1/4 before
10 O'clock going to the windward lowered one boat
chase a short time & gave them up two sails in sight in
the morning Longitude 169, 16 E Lat 33, 54

Thurs Jan 28th A good whole sail breeze all day
& pleasant weather I was employed in standing
mast heads Long 170, 17 E Lat 33, 52

Fri Jan 29th A pleasant weather & a whole sail
breeze I was employed in standing mast heads
& we gammed with the Duple mon at saw a Brigg Long 170, 52 E Lat 33, 24

Sat Jan 30th A whole sail breeze & hazy weather
in the forenoon middle & latter part a
whole topsail breeze I was employed in
mending & standing mast heads Long 170, 37 E Lat 34, 02

Sun Jan 31st A strong whole sail breeze &
rugged weather I have been employed in
standing mast heads & writing
Long 170, 20 East Lat 33, 33 South

Mon Feb 1st 1854 Cruising On New Zealand

... .. A light breeze breeze & hazy weather all day I was employed in standing mast heads & a few other small jobs

Longitude 170° 17' E Latitude 34° 03' South

Tues Feb 2nd A whole topsail breeze with cloudy weather & hazy I was employed in making bent tubes & standing mast heads

Longitude 170° 31' East Lat 33° 43' South

Wed Feb 3rd A moderate gale all day with squalls of rain and foggy no employment going on threw the day no data no longitude

Thurs Feb 4th A whole sail breeze all with thick hazy weather I took two mast heads no employment going on

Long 170° 24' E Lat 33° 22' South

Fri Feb 5th A light breeze & hazy weather first & middle part latter part foggy I was employed making bent tubes & standing mast heads Longitude 171° 42' E Latitude 33° 15' S

Sat Feb 6th A light breeze all day first & middle part foggy latter part hazy & me mist I was employed in washing bent long head

Sunday Feb 7th A light breeze all day first & middle pleasant latter hazy I took three mast heads no employment going on Longitude 173° 10' E Lat 32° 50' South

Mon Feb 8th Boreas for the Meridian 1838

.. A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I was employed in standing mast heads and help to oil the cable

Long 174th 23 East Lat 35th 26 South

Thurs Feb 9th A strong double reefed topsail breeze all day first part some rain middle & latter part cloudy saw the Bark water witch a boiling I took three mast heads Long 176th 14 E Lat 35th 18 South

Wed Feb 10th A strong whole sail breeze all day first & middle part pleasant latter part foggy I was employed in oiling the cable standing mast heads & help to break out shooks Long 178th 40 Lat 35th 19

Fri Feb 11th A strong double reefed topsail breeze all day with squalls of rain & wind I was employed in fitting old shooks for water I took no mast heads Long Lat

Sat Feb 12th A strong double reefed with squally rain and wind most of the day I was employed in setting up old shooks I took no mast heads Long Lat

Sat Feb 13th A moderate gale of wind with squalls of rain spoke the Ship Isaac Howland of New Bedford did not come with her I was employed in washing & mending Long Lat

Sun Feb 14th A strong double reefed topsail breeze all day first & middle part pleasant latter part rainy we gammed with the Isaac Howland I took one mast head Long Lat

Mon Feb 15th 1858. Cruising On New Zealand

... A light topsail breeze all day with
thick fog with squally showers
I was employed in setting up old shrouts
saw a sail in the morning Long Lat

Thurs Feb 16th A strong double reefed topsail
breeze all day & cloudy with an number of
light squalls of rain I was employed in
standing Mast heads Long 177¹¹ 19⁰ Lat 32¹¹ 10 South

Wed Feb 17th A strong double reefed topsail
breeze all day I stood three Mast
heads we spoke the Ship Sophia Thornton
of New Bedford Long 178¹¹ 01⁰ Lat 32¹¹ 12 S

Thurs Feb 18th A light whole sail breeze
all day with pleasant weather
I was employed in plugging cask & took on
Mast h Long 178¹¹ 22⁰ Lat 31¹¹ 31 South

Friday Feb 19th A strong double reef topsail
breeze first & middle part cloudy latter
part rainy I took two Mast heads & we gammed
with the Ship Roman Long 177¹¹ 17⁰ Lat 31¹¹ 20 S

Satur Feb 20th A strong whole sail breeze
all day first part cloudy middle
part & latter rainy I was employed in
plugging for water Long Lat

Sun Feb 21 A moderate gale of wind with
squalls of rain all day no employment
going on more than making & taking sail
we commenced to stow help water & stand watch for

Mon Feb 22nd 1858 Bound For Hongkong & To Recruit

... A gail of wind all day & the day squally
No employment going on shore the
making & taking in sail spoke the Gazelle
& saw the E. C. Bowdoin Long 176⁰⁰ E Lat 34 45⁰⁰

Tues Feb 23rd A pleasant whole sail breeze first &
middle part latter part nearly a calm I filled
a bread cask for water & took one mast head
help wash deck Long 174⁰⁰ E Lat 34 45⁰⁰

Wed Feb 24th A light breeze pleasant weather
all day Stood in for the land at day light
got in port about 1/2 past 3 o'clock furled the
sail & washed deck. 10 ships & barks in port

Thurs Feb 25th Pleasant weather all day employed
in heaving out the fore hole & cooping oil

Fry Feb 26th first part drizly middle & later pleasant
employed in heaving out the fore hole & cooping oil

Sat Feb 27th A good breeze with squalls of wind &
& cloudy employed in cooping oil & stowing down

Sun Feb 28th A strong breeze & raining all day the
starboard patch ashore on liberty

Mon March 1st A moderate gale of wind with squalls
of sun our patch went ashore on liberty

Tues March 2nd A moderate breeze & pleasant
weather employed in cooping oil & stowing down

Wed March 3rd A light breeze & pleasant
weather employed in cooping oil & stowing it down

Thurs March 4th 1858 At Nongonui Bay At Anchor

... .. A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
finish coopersing our oil & stowed it down

Fri March 5th A gale of wind & raining all day
No employment going on one watch went on shore on liberty

Sat March 6th A moderate breeze all day first &
middle part raining our watch had liberty the rest work

Sun March 7th A light breeze first & middle part
latter part squally & raining No employment going on
one watch went on liberty My watch on board

Mon March 8th A strong breeze & a number of squalls
of rain employed in getting water & stowing it down

Tues March 9th A strong breeze & squalls of rain
all day employed in getting water & stowing it down

Wed March 10th A light breeze & squalls of rain
most of the day employed in stowing down water & pointing
I went in the afternoon after flaggs & peaches

Thurs March 11th A light breeze & pleasant weather
first & middle part latter part foggy we got
under way for sea & stood out it came in thick & we dropped anchor

Fri March 12th A light breeze & hazy weather first &
middle part latter part a strong double reef
top sail breeze got under way in the morning dropped anchor

Sat March 13th A whole sail breeze & squalls of rain first
part middle & latter part a light breeze & pleasant
weather went on shore at the bay with a boat
in the afternoon went in & anchored the ship

1858.

Sun March 14th Anchored At The Bay Of Lances

A strong breeze all day boat went on shore in the afternoon At four o'clock I went ashore same on board of the Desdemona & stayed all night

Mon March 15th A strong breeze all day no employment going on in the forenoon in the afternoon about 4 o'clock got under way & went to sea last night two men run away to day the Capt went on shore & ship two more a forward hand Boat storer

Tues March 16th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I was employed in drying flukes & standing Mast heads spoke the Ship & hoisted 200 barrels of sperm Long 175^o 30 E Lat 33^o 35 S

Wed March 17th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I was employed in heading up lantern kegs & standing Mast heads & drying flukes Long 176^o 47 Lat 32^o 12

Thurs March 18th Nearly a calm all day I was employed in standing Mast heads & several small jobs hooped some barrels Long 177^o 02 E Lat 32^o 45 South

Fri March 19th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day raised a whale about 1/2 past 12 o'clock in the forenoon lowered the boats & pulled for him until most sunset did not get him Long 177^o 54 Lat 32^o 38

Sat March 20th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather raised a large whale in the morning lowered the boats & chased him until 1/2 past 12 o'clock then came on board no employment Long 178^o 39 E Lat 32^o 00 S

Sun March 21st 1858 Bound For French Rock
... 779.

... A moderate gale of wind with hazy weather
a number squalls of rain no employment
going on more than standing mast heads I
took two mast head Long Lat 31.47 South

Mon March 22nd A moderate gale of wind & squalls
of rain I was employed in standing mast
& shook a couple of cask & stowed away some
bags Longitude 179.00 Lat 31.45 South

Tues March 23rd A strong double reef topsail breeze
all day no employment going on more than mast
heads & wheel took two mast heads a sail in sight
Long 180.00 Lat 31.13 South

Wed March 24th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in repairing oil cask
spoke the Ship Elizabeth 29 moons 1000 Tons
saw 4 sails Long 179.00 Lat 31.45 South

Thurs March 25th A strong double reef topsail breeze
all day a number of squalls of rain 4 sails in
sight & the French Rock in sight no employment
more than mast heads Long 179.29 Lat 31.32 South

Fri March 26th A strong double reef topsail breeze
& pleasant most of the day a number of squalls of
rain spoke the Bark Washenks of Falmouth Capt Toly
saw three other sail & French & Curtis Rock
no employment going on more than mast heads Lat 31.28 Long 179.44

Sat March 27th A strong double reef topsail breeze
all day a number of squalls of rain 4 sails in
sight & the French Rock in sight no employment
more than mast heads Long 179.29 Lat 31.32 South

French Rock

French Rock

French Rock

Satur March 27th 1858 Spruning Of Goat Island

... *By French Rock* ... A strong double reefed topsail breeze all day
& pleasant weather I was employed in washing &
standing mast head French Rock in sight saw
number of sails Longitude 178^o 25 W Lat 31^o 22 South

Sun March 28th A strong whole topsail breeze all day no
employment going on more than mast heads commence with
the James Arnold & Oliver Crocker raised the James Arnold
whaling of it but we could not get to her time enough to
help before night Longitude 178^o 30 Lat 32^o 47

Mon March 29th A strong double reefed topsail breeze
first & middle latter a topsail breeze I was employed in
making a line cover saw a school of sperm whales at 4 o'clock did
not get any saw three sail Long 178^o 30 Lat 32^o 50

Tues March 30th A pleasant whole sail breeze all day
I was employed in finishing a line cover saw
three sail games with the James Arnold & the
Ship Edward Cary Long 178^o 22 W Lat 32^o 50 South

Wednes March 31st A strong whole sail breeze & pleas
ant weather all day saw two sail no emp
loyment going on more than mast heads
Longitude 178^o 16 W Lat 32^o 42 S

Thurs April 1st A double reefed topsail breeze first
& middle part latter part a whole sail breeze
I was employed in helping mend sail & standing mast
heads Longitude 177^o 52 Lat 32^o 32 S

Fry April 2nd A pleasant whole sail breeze
all day I was employed in sail mending
& standing mast heads no sails in sight
Long 176^o 53 West Lat 32^o 12 South

Sat April 3rd 1858 Cruising Off S. E. Off the French Port

.. .. A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
employed in sail making & stanching mast heads
Longitude 177° 21' W Latitude 32° 15' S

Sun April 4th Nearly a calm all day & pleasant
weather No ships duty going on more than mast heads
Took two most of the time arising at the Long 177° 51' W 32° 40' S

Mon April 5th A whole sail breeze all day & a number
of rain squalls rained showers about 6 O'clock in
the morning & succeeded in getting one Long Lat

Tues April 6th A moderate gale of wind all day & squalls
all hands employed in getting in the head &
clearing up deck Long Lat

Wed April 7th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day employed in boiling blubber & chasing whales
got fast to one & line parted Long Lat

Thurs April 8th A calm all day employed in
boiling out our blubber pleasant weather
all day Long Lat

Fri April 9th A light breeze first & middle
part latter part a strong whole sail breeze
& rainy finish boiling Long Lat

Sat April 10th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day employed in flaring flour & mends
chipping barrels Long Lat

Sun April 11th A light breeze & pleasant
weather all day employed in washing
& stanching mast head Long Lat

1858

Mon April 12th Cruising Off Grunch Rock

" " A calm all day & pleasant weather
employed in coopersing & stowing down Long boat

Tues April 13th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in repairing a cask & fitting
craps tubbs saw one sail Long 177¹¹ 30¹⁰ Lat 33¹¹ 05

Wed April 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day employed in flagging cask raised 20 fathoms
about 1/4 before 2 lowered the boats but did not
succeed in getting any Long 176⁰⁰ Lat 33¹¹ 31 South
*Wind of E
lost 2 fathoms
48 fms*

Thurs April 15th A moderate gale of wind &
pleasant weather I was employed in mending
washing & took one mast head Long 178¹¹ 36 Lat 33¹¹ 02

Frid April 16th A strong whole sail breeze a number
squalls of rain I was employed in fitting a
strap tubb took one mast head & cleaned my tubb
Longitude 178¹¹ 37¹⁰ Lat 33¹¹ 10 S

Satur April 17th A moderate gale of wind all
day with pleasant weather I was emp
loyed in mending & took one mast head
Longitude 178¹¹ 12¹⁰ Lat 34¹¹ 15 S

Sun April 18th A double reefed top sail breeze
all day with pleasant weather
I was employed in peacing took two
mast heads Long 178¹¹ 38¹⁰ Lat 33¹¹ 28 S

Mon April 19th A strong double reef top sail
breeze all day I was employed in mending mast
heads & making hammars & other handy
pleasant weather all day Long 177¹¹ 38 Lat 32⁴⁰

Tues April 20th 1858, Clearing Off E. Off French Rocks

... A light breeze first & middle part & pleasant
latter part a strong whole sail breeze & strong
I was employed at odd jobs took 2 mast heads Long 177⁵² Lat 32⁰⁰

Wed April 21st A double reef topsail breeze all day
with squalls of rain I was employed in doing differ-
ent kind of jobs & fitted my wash tub took a couple of
mast heads Long 178⁰¹ 30 Lat 32¹¹ 58 South

Thurs April 22nd A gale of wind all day no
employment going on more than mast heads
I took a watch below saw a Wh Ship 177⁰⁰ Lat 31¹¹ 45

Fry April 23rd A moderate gale of wind
with pleasant weather I did a few
small jobs took 2 mast heads & a forenoon
watch below shep'd & mended Long 176¹¹ 15 Lat 30¹¹ 52

Sat April 24th A calm all day & pleasant weather
all hands employed in washing & mending
I took a watch below made a shoe last & took one more
head & did some patching Long 176¹¹ 08 Lat 30¹¹ 00

Sund April 25th First part a calm middle part
quite a good breeze latter a strong whole sail breeze
I took 2 mast heads part of the day in heading Long 176¹¹ 35 Lat 29¹¹ 55

Mon April 26th First & middle part rainy with a
strong breeze latter part squalls of rain after 4 o'clock
took a sperm whale carcass along side & got a jaw of off in
I took 2 mast head watch below & washed & mended some

Tues April 27th First & middle part a strong double reef topsail
breeze latter part a gale of wind with rain I coopered 3 bbls of oil
in the forenoon took couple of mast heads upon the horn & mended

Wednesday April 25th 1858 Started for the Off Shore

" " A gale of wind all day stirring E. N. E. with squalls of rain Ship Commodore Morris in sight in the morning No employment going on threw the day off night stood by watch Long 176¹¹ 31¹¹ Lat 31¹¹ 21

Thurs April 26th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I was employed at a few odd jobs & took a mast head watch below Long 172¹¹ 45¹¹ Lat 31¹¹ 05 South

Fri April 30th A whole sail breeze most of the day with cloudy weather I sharpened a saw took a watch below & 2 mast head Long 170¹¹ 36¹¹ Lat 31¹¹ 25 South

Sat May 1st A strong breeze all sail first & middle part latter part better part double reef topsail I took a couple of mast heads Long 31¹¹ 50¹¹ Lat 166¹¹ 36

Sun May 2nd A strong whole sail breeze all day & hazy No employment going on more than mast head & working ship took a mast head Long 163¹¹ 24¹¹ Lat 32¹¹ 00 South

Mon May 3rd A strong whole sail breeze all day with cloudy weather all hands employed in sheeking out & stowing down salt water I took two mast head watch below Long 164¹¹ 34¹¹ Lat 32¹¹ 01

Tues May 4th A gale of wind all day with squalls of rain I took a wheel & a watch below
Longitude 158¹¹ 32¹¹ Lat 32¹¹ 04 S

Wednes May 5th A moderate gale of wind with pleasant weather all day I took a wheel & a watch below & done several small jobs
Longitude 154¹¹ 30¹¹ Lat 31¹¹ 08

Thursday 6th of May 1858 Bound for the Off Shore

.. .. A strong whole sail breeze all day with
bazy weather I took a couple of Mast heads
& a watch below & several small jobs Long 151²⁷ Lat 30²⁹

Friday May 7th A pleasant whole sail breeze
all day I took a mast head & a watch
& below several other small jobs Long 148¹¹ 15¹⁰ Lat 29¹¹ 40⁹

Sat May 8th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took 2 mast heads & a watch below
& did a few small jobs Long 145¹¹ 56¹⁰ Lat 29¹¹ 37⁹

Sun May 9th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I took a mast head & a watch
below no other employment going on Long 142¹¹ 40¹⁰ Lat 29¹¹ 10

Mon May 10th A strong whole sail breeze with
cloudy weather with squalls of rain
I took a couple of mast heads & a watch
below & did a number of small jobs Long 140¹¹ 07¹⁰ Lat 27¹¹ 53

Tues May 11th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather all day I had afternoon
watch below 1 mast head & did a few small
jobs Long 138¹¹ 30¹⁰ Lat 26¹¹ 36 South

Wed May 12th A good whole sail breeze
all day & pleasant weather I took a
watch below & hooped some barrels &
took 2 mast heads Long 137 Lat 24¹¹ 50

Thurs May 13th A whole sail breeze & cloudy
weather all day with squalls of rain
I took a watch below a mast head
& worked on a spigot for the pen the berth no 1 & 6

1858
Tues May 14th Bound For The Off Shore

... .. A double reefed topsail breeze all day
with pleasant weather I took two
mast heads a watch below & did several
small jobs Longitude 194° 14' W Lat 34° 17'

Wed May 15th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I was employed in finishing a
piping for the scuttle but & took a watch below
Longitude 193° 23' W Lat 22° 48' South

Thurs May 16th A whole sail breeze all day &
pleasant weather most of the time I took two mast heads
& a watch below Longitude 190° 21' W Lat 21° 06'

Fri May 17th A strong whole sail & pleasant
weather all day I was employed in flogging
a couple of coals & several other small jobs
& took a watch below Long 128° 18' W Lat 18° 28' South

Sat May 18th A pleasant whole sail breeze
first & latter part middle squally
I took a watch below 2 mast heads & packed some books

Sund May 19th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took a mast head & a watch below
& did several small jobs & the fore sail Long 127° 35' W Lat 17° 10'

Thurs May 20th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I took 2 mast heads & a watch
below & helped to rig & drossail Long 125° 35' W Lat 16° 45'

Fri May 21st A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took a watch below & mast head
& fitted a line tub Long 123° 23' W Lat 16° 44'

May Oct 22nd Bound On The Off Shore

... .. Nearly calm all day & pleasant weather
I took a watch below & a couple of mast heads
& did several small jobs Long 122.10 Lat 16.14.5

Sun May 23rd A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took a mast head & a watch below
No employment going on Long 122.10 Lat 16.14.5

Mon May 24th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I had a watch below & a couple
of mast heads & several small jobs Long Lat

Tues May 25th A light breeze & cloudy weather
with squalls of rain employed in breaking out
stowing down I scupered 4 casks of oil, no watch below

Wed May 26th A light breeze & pleasant
weather all day all hands employed in
breaking out I took one mast head & scupered
2 ground casks of oil & did other jobs Long 122.10 Lat 16.14.5

Thurs May 27th A light breeze & pleasant
weather all day I took a watch below
a mast head & helped do different jobs

Fri May 28th Squally of rain all day not
much wind I took a watch below & two
mast heads & sawed out some bungs

Sat May 29th A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather all day I took
a watch below & a mast head & some
runner wetting whole
Long 122.10 Lat 16.14.5

Sun May 30th For The Off Shore 1848

" " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day no employ ment going on I took a watch below & a couple of mast heads commenced stow boats crew watches Long 116⁴⁵ 55 Lat 60 10

Mon Monday 31st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took a couple of mast heads & a watch below & did several small jobs Long Lat 4¹¹ 55

Tues June 1st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took a couple of mast heads a watch below & made some bungs Longitude 112¹¹ 19 Lat 2¹¹ 22 South

Wed June 2nd A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I had all day on deck took a couple of mast heads & repaired a cask ground tier

Thurs June 3rd A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I had a watch below & took 2 mast heads & did several other small jobs Lat 11 49

Fri June 4th A pleasant whole sail breeze all day I took 2 mast heads & a watch below & helped clear cargo Long 113¹¹ 17 Lat 00¹¹ 55

Sat June 5th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I had all day on deck took 3 mast heads & made bungs Long 115¹¹ 20 Lat 5 58

Sun June 6th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day no employ ment going on more than mast heads & wheels I took a couple of mast heads & a watch below a fight after tea in the forecabin for Sun Night Long 114¹¹ 01 Lat 3¹¹ 04

Mon June 7th 1848 Cruising On The Line & Off Shore

... A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I took a watch below & a couple of Mast heads & hooped a couple of barrels

Tues June 8th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took three Mast heads & made some bungs Long 112.40 Lat 1.14

Wed June 9th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I took two Mast heads & a watch below & helped do different jobs Long 111.56 Lat. 0.44

Thurs June 10th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took a couple of Mast heads & a watch below & did odd jobs Lat 0.58

Friday June 11 A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I had all day on deck I took three Mast heads & helped paint a Manfell overboard

Sat June 12th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I took a watch below & a couple of Mast heads & helped paint Long 114.16 Lat 1.42

Sunday June 13th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took a watch below & a couple of Mast heads & employed my men going on Long 115.48 Lat 2.32

Mon June 14th A pleasant whole sail breeze & good weather I had all day on deck I took three Mast heads & was employed in painting the rest of the time Long 117.25 Lat 3.10

Pres June 15th 1858 Arriving On The Line

.. .. A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
all day raised whales at day light in
the morning but did not succeed only
in getting one took mast head all day Long 115 1/2 Lat 24

Wed June 16th A light whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I had a watch below
& took a couple of mast heads & ships
company employed in boiling Long 11 31, or 16 Lat 00 40^N

Thurs June 17th A moderate breeze & pleasant
weather I had all day on deck & took three
mast-heads & helped break out water
& drove a cask of oil Lat 11 7, 59 W Lat 00, 38 ^{on}

Fri June 18th Nearly a calm all day with pleasant
 breeze. I took a watch below & mast head
 & coopered 3 cask of oil. Log 115.10, W. Lat 00 15 N.

June 19th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather. Took 2 mast headed
boats below employed in washing. Long 117ⁿ 54 wide 00ⁿ 00

Sun June 20th A strong whole sail breeze
all day & pleasant weather I had all day on
deck & three mast heads Long 118⁰⁰ 46 Lat 00⁰⁰ 56 N

Mon June 21st. A light breeze & hazy weather
I took a watch below & a couple of mast
heads & did several other small jobs. Lat 40° 36'

Tue June 22nd A good whole sail breeze
 & hazy weather rained & hail about
 9 o'clock the mate & second succeeded
 in getting two third mate fast & line parted

Wed June 23rd 1858 Arriving On The Line

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
all hands employed in cutting
blubber & boiling Took 2 mast heads Long 119¹¹ 36 Lat 60¹⁰

Thurs June 24 A light breeze & pleasant
weather all hands employed in boiling
finish boiling a boat sunse

Fri June 25th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in repairing
a case & fitting line tubby & took
a watch below Long 119¹¹ 37 Lat 60¹⁰ 7

Sat June 26th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather had a watch
below a mast head & wipped some
oil washed & mended Long 119¹¹ Lat 60¹⁰ 32

Sun June 27 A light breeze & pleasant weather
repaired holes about 10 o'clock succeeded
in getting one Took mast head Long 118¹¹ 36 Lat 60¹⁰

Mon June 28 A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather raised
holes in the morning whaled
all day got out in one boat on the line

Tues June 29th A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather all hands employed in
cutting & boiling blubber Long 119¹¹ 27 Lat 60¹⁰ 7

Wed June 30th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather all hands
employed in trying out Took a couple of mast
heads & fitted best for finish boiling Long 118¹¹ 47 Lat 60¹⁰ 16

July 1st 1858 Cruising On The Line

Thurs. A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather employed in starting flour
Hoopering & took one mast head Long 119¹¹ 08¹⁰ Lat 00¹¹ 13¹²

Fri July 2nd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all hands employed in hoopering & stowing down Long Lat 00¹¹ 05¹⁸

Sat July 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & a catch below & done some washing & helped washed ship Long 118¹¹ 28¹⁰ Lat 00¹¹ 04¹²

Sun July 4th Ship Gliwaathu

A strong whole sail breeze first part middle part a whole top sail breeze & squalls of rain latter part whole top sail breeze & pleasant weather saw a merchant ship steering N. W. no employment going on more than wheels & mast heads This is the first rain that head since we come to the line & to day is the first time that we have seen a sail since we left New Zealand I took three mast heads to day all day on deck to night I commenced hooping all night in again
Long 118¹¹ 25¹⁰ Lat 00¹¹ 05¹⁸

Bill of fare for Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Salt meat	Green Peas	White Bread
Hash	Fresh Meat	Butter
Butter	Butter & Bread	Hash
Pye	Potatoes	Pye
Soft Bread	Salt meat	Salt meat
Hard Bread	Hard Bread	Hard Bread

Monday July 5th 1858 Cruising On The Line

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in repairing oak in the
forenoon Took a mast head in the
morning about 1/2 past eleven in the forenoon
sailed whales succeeded in getting a
cow & calf third mate got stove
no one hurt Long 118, 20 Lat 00, 07 S

Tues July 6th A pleasant whole sail
breeze & good weather all hands
employed in cutting in a couple of whales
& cutting them up Long 118, 16 Lat 00, 16 S

Wed July 7th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather all hands
employed in boaling finish about dark
Long 117, 53 Lat 00, 13 S

Thurs July 8th A strong whole sail breeze
& cloudy weather employed in
breaking out shooks Took the morning mast
head & hooped a couple of barrels Long 120, 40 S

Fri July 9th A strong topsail breeze & plea-
sant weather employed in getting up
shooks & rooping oil Long 118, 53 Lat 1, 15 N

Sat July 10th A light strong whole topsail
breeze & pleasant weather all hands emp-
loyed in rooping & staving down Finnish (W. B. Hatch)

Sun July 11th A strong topsail breeze
& pleasant weather No employment
going more than mast head & wheel
flank two mast head Long 119, Lat 00, 19 N

Mon July 12th Cruising On The Line

" " A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day. I took one mast head. It was employed the rest of the day in flagging cask & punching hoop. Long 11³⁴ Lat 00²² S

Tues July 13th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day. I took one mast head. Rest of the day I was employed in helping break out the after hold & coopered some stow. Lat 00²³ S

Wed July 14th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather. I was employed in shoddy & repairing cask took one mast head. Long 11²⁷ Lat 00²⁰ S

Thurs July 15th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather. I was employed in making a pier & took two mast heads. Ship's company mending the main topsail. Long 11¹⁸ Lat 00¹⁸ S

Fri July 16th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather. I took two mast heads & was employed in making bunt. Long 11²⁸ Lat 00⁰⁵ S

Sat July 17th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day. I was employed in washing & mending & took two mast heads & helped washed deck. Long 11¹¹ Lat 00⁰⁰ S

Sun July 18th A pleasant weather & a pleasant whole sail breeze. No employment going on now than wheels & mast heads. I took a couple of mast heads.

Mon July 19th 1858 Cruising On The Line

... .. A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making bungs & took
three mast heads Long 120¹¹ 41¹¹ Lat 00¹¹ 16 S

Tues July 20th A pleasant whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in making bungs & took a couple of
of Mast heads Long 121¹¹ 49¹¹ Lat 00¹¹ 25 South

Wed July 21st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
X all day I was employed in making a Rion & took a
couple of mast heads Long 122¹¹ 26¹¹ Lat 00¹¹ 39 S

Thurs July 22nd A light breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in making
bungs & took two mast heads Long 123¹¹ 32¹¹ Lat 00¹¹ 11

~~Thurs~~ July 23rd A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather all day I was employed
Friday in making a young scuttle butt & took one
mast head Long 124¹¹ 34¹¹ Lat 00¹¹ 46 South

Sat July 24 A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in washing &
priming & took 2 mast heads Long 125¹¹ 31¹¹ Lat 00¹¹ 54 S

Sun July 25th A pleasant weather & a whole
sail breeze no employment going on more
than whells & mast head I took three
mast heads Long 126¹¹ 24¹¹ Lat 00¹¹ 04 South
raised a school of whales a little after sunrise

Mon July 26 A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & was
employed in finishing a young scuttle
butt Long 127¹¹ 24¹¹ Lat 00¹¹ 16 South

Grey July 27th Cruising Down The Line 1858

... A pleasant whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & was employed in making a piggin to the south the butt Long 127¹¹ 14⁰⁰ Lat 00²⁶ S

Wed July 28th A strong whole sail breeze & a number of pain squally I was employed in finishing a piggin I took one Mast head Long 127¹¹ 12⁰⁰ Lat 00³⁰ S

Thurs July 29th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took three Mast heads & sharpened my saw & did other small jobs & catch a poppon Long 127¹¹ 14⁰⁰ Lat 00¹⁶ South

Fri July 30th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I was employed in making bungs & knocking I took 2 Mast head Long 128¹¹ 12⁰⁰ Lat 00⁵⁴ S

Sat July 31st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in washing & mending I took 2 Mast head Long 128¹¹ 20⁰⁰ Lat 00²⁰ North

Sun Aug 1st A light breeze & pleasant weather no employment going on more than wharf & Mast heads I took two Mast heads Long 129¹¹ 22⁰⁰ Lat 00⁰⁴ S

Mon Aug 2nd A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I took three Mast heads & was employed in making bungs Long 129¹¹ 49⁰⁰ Lat 00⁴⁰ N

Tues Aug 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & was employed in making sent to be saw quite a number of schools of black fish Long 30¹¹ 24⁰⁰ Lat 00⁰⁰

Wed Aug 4th 1858 Cruising On The Line

... of ...
Wind of ...
at the ...

A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making bungs & took two
mast heads Long 130¹¹ 23¹⁰ Lat 00¹¹ 04 South

Thurs Aug 5th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I was employed in making bungs
took two mast heads Long 131¹¹ 10¹⁰ Lat 00¹¹ 25 S

Fri Aug 6th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in repairing barrels & made
a few barrels & took 2 mast heads Long 132¹¹ 17¹⁰ Lat 00¹¹ 54 S

Sat Aug 7th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in washing & mending
the Marguerite & took two mast heads Long 134¹¹ 08¹⁰ Lat 3¹¹ 20

Sun Aug 8th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads no other employ-
ment going on threw the day Long 136¹¹ 11¹⁰ Lat 6¹¹ 18 S

Mon Aug 9th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in setting up shacks
I took one mast head Long 137¹¹ 52¹⁰ Lat 8¹¹ 25 South

Tues Aug 10th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather with a squall of rain I was employed
part of the day in flagging casks & took one mast
head passed the Island of Dominica sent two boats on
shore to trade did not get any thing Long 139¹¹ 17¹⁰ Lat 9¹¹ 25 S

Wed Aug 11th A double reefed topsail breeze & haze
weather lying off & on at the Island of Dominica
got a boat load of wood & 5 hogs 15 barrels of potatoes
some coconuts & bread fruit & bananas & fruit can on
on shore Longitude 139¹¹ 00

Thurs Aug 12th Anchored At Nourkahira Aug 12th 1858

" " A strong whole topsail breeze with squalls of
wind At rain we got in & dropped anchor about 2 O'clock
washed ship & furled sails the Doctor & lady came on board

Friday Aug 13th squalls of wind threw the day all
hands employed in getting water & stowing down

Sat Aug 14th Pleasant weather all day all hands
X employed in getting water from shore & stowing it in the hold

Sun Aug 15th First part rainy middle & latter part
pleasant weather I went ashore on liberty & all of our watch

Monday Aug 16th Pleasant weather all day our watch
employed in painting & getting off wood the other on liberty

Tues Aug 17th A light breeze & pleasant weather
X I went ashore on liberty in the afternoon

Wed Aug 18th Pleasant weather all day our watch emp
loyed in painting the ship I was employed in scraping the wheel

Thurs Aug 19th Pleasant weather all day I stayed
on board in the forenoon afternoon I went on liberty

Friday Aug 20th pleasant weather our watch was to work
X Morning Ship I worked a little while cleaning the wheel

Sat Aug 21st First part squally latter part pleasant
in the forenoon I stay on board in afternoon I went ashore on liberty

Sun Aug 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
in the afternoon I went on shore on liberty

Monday Aug 23rd 1858 Anchored At the Island of New Heera

" " Pleasant weather all day employed in getting of
wood and water the Ships company I was employed
in cleaning the wheel & a few other small jobs

Tues Aug 24th Pleasant weather most of the day nothing
X in particular for a doing in the afternoon I took a watch
below The Governor & Doctor & they gave some of black tea

Wed Aug 25th Commenced with a light breeze & pleasant
Sailed Sea then & ended so weighed Anchor & got under
way at day light I took a fore noon below almost head in the afternoon

Thurs Aug 26th A strong whole sail breeze & squalls of
rain & rain. Laying off New Heera I had afternoon
watch below boat went on shore at two o'clock

Fri Aug 27th A strong whole sail breeze & squalls
of rain & wind I took a watch below in the
forenoon in the afternoon I repaired a cask
the boat came off in the forenoon & brought two runaway

Sat Aug 28th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in washing & mending
I took two mast heads Long 42" 4 3/4" Lat 6" 43'

Sun Aug 29th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather No employment going on more than what
I took one mast head Long 144" 33" Lat 4" 156'

Mon Aug 30th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in repairing
cask for oil I took one mast head
Long 145" 53" Lat 3" 23' South

Tues Aug 31st 1858 Bound for the Line

... .. A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in repairing cask for oil. It took
two mast heads Long. Lat 11 05 South

Wed Sept 1st 1858. A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making a keel for the
cask I took one mast head Long 15 11 12 Lat 00 11 06 South

Thurs Sept 2nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making buckets &
took two mast heads Longitude 15 11 41 Lat 00 11 40 South

Fri Sept 3rd A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I was employed in making buckets & took
one mast head Longitude 15 3 04 Lat 00 11 00 S

Sat Sept 4th A pleasant whole sail breeze all
day I was employed in washing & took two
mast heads Longitude 15 4 42 Lat 00 11 00

Sun Sept 5th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day no employment going on more than wheel & mast
heads I took two mast heads Long 15 6 43 Lat 00 11 05 S

Mon Sept 6th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in making buckets
& took two mast heads Long 15 7 11 Lat

Tues Sept 7th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in making buckets & took
one mast head Long 15 8 12 Lat 00 11 05

Wed Sept 8th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took 3 mast heads in the afternoon boat went
on shore I went on board of the flying Dragon of Boston

Thurs Sept 9th 1858. Cruising Down The Line

Cruising Down The Line

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I took one mast head & worked on cask a little while
in the afternoon three boats went on shore after fish &
birds eggs the capt of the flying dragon came on board

Fri. Sept 10th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads I was employed
in shooing cask Long 160ⁿ 51^w Lat

Sat. Sept 11th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took three mast heads & was employed
in shooing Old shoy Long 162ⁿ 27^w Lat 00ⁿ 30^s South

Sund Sept 12th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in mending the wheels
& mast head I took 3 mast heads Long 164ⁿ 47^w Lat 00ⁿ 04^s N

Mon Sept 13th A strong whole sail & pleasant weather
I was employed in hooping off barrels & took
two mast head Long 166ⁿ 36^w Lat 00ⁿ 06^s N

Tues Sept 14th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & was employed
in repairing cask Long 168ⁿ 03^w Lat 00ⁿ 45^s South

Wed Sept 15th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & made a few
bungs Longitude 166ⁿ 45^w Lat 1ⁿ 15^s South

Thurs Sept 16th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took 3 mast heads & the rest of the
time I was employed in making bungs
Longitude 169ⁿ 30^w Lat 00ⁿ 45^s S

Fri Sept 17. 1858 Cruising Down The Line

.. .. A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I took two mast heads & ground & laid
my tool Longitude $171^{\circ}30'$ Lat $00^{\circ}45'$ South

Sat Sept 18th Nearly a calm all day all hands
00.32 I employed in washing & mending I took two mast
172.05 W heads & helped break out small stores in the afternoon

Sun Sept 19th A calm most of the day & pleasant
weather no employment going on. more than a breeze
& mast heads I took 2 mast heads Long $172^{\circ}54'$ Lat $00^{\circ}34'$

Mon Sept 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & made some bungs
vent spiles & fitted a cask Long $173^{\circ}36'$ Lat $00^{\circ}05'$ S

Tues Sept 21st A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took 3 mast heads & did several other
small jobs Longitude $174^{\circ}37'$ Lat $00^{\circ}14'$ South

Wed Sept 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took three mast heads & made some bungs
Garry Island in sight Long $175^{\circ}56'$ Lat $00^{\circ}23'$ S

Thurs Sept 23rd A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I took two mast heads
& made a few bungs in the afternoon three
boats went ashore at New Hanover &
catch a few fish kill a few boobys & got some
eggs Longitude $176^{\circ}22'$ Latitude $00^{\circ}00'$

Fri Sept 24th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I took 3 mast heads
& made some bungs & vent spiles
Longitude $177^{\circ}35'$ Lat $00^{\circ}03'$ North

New Hanover
Island
New Hanover
Island

Sat Sept 25th 1858 Cruising On The Line

... .. A very light breeze nearly all day I took two Mast heads & employed the rest of the day in mending a boat lowered for a school of Blackfish but did not get any Long 178^o 33^W Lat 00^o 28^S

Sun Sept 26th A light breeze & pleasant weather. I took a couple of Mast heads to employment going on more than wheels & Mast heads Long 178^o 50^W Lat 00^o 51^S

Mon Sept 27th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I took three Mast heads & made a few bungs Long 179^o 26^W Lat 00^o 28^S

Tues Sept 28th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I helped helped haul up the cable to Lil & took three Mast heads Long 179^o 26^E Lat 00^o 26^S

Wed Sept 29th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I took two Mast heads & did a little of nothing the rest of the time Long 178^o 28^E Lat 00^o 00

Thurs Oct 1st A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took three Mast heads & a watch below saw a sail in the afternoon Long 177^o 47^E Lat 00^o 30^N

Sat Oct 2nd A strong whole breeze & pleasant weather I took three Mast heads & did different jobs he gammed with the Bark Sea Shell of warren Capt Long 177^o 27^E Lat 00^o 2^N

Sun Oct 3rd A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & read most of the day after 4 O'clock gammed with the Sea Shell Long 177^o 02^E Lat 00^o 18^S

Mon Oct 4th 1858 Cruising On The Line
 Drm. of E. & M. & R. H. & M. No
 A light breeze & pleasant weather all day.
 Took three Mast heads in the afternoon at the Is
 of Peruit got some betz, Matz, cocoanuts & fowl & some loading
 of honour canets see us Longitude 176° 10' E Latitude 00° 10' South

Tues Oct 5th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
 Took a couple of Mast heads & hooped some
 barrels of & had a watch below Long 176° 09' E Lat 00° 11' S

Wed Oct 6th Pleasant weather all day with a gentle
 breeze Took two Mast heads & did a few small
 jobs saw the Island of Peruit Long 175° 59' E Lat 00° 28'

Thurs Oct 7th A light breeze & pleasant weather
 all day Took three Mast heads & a watch
 below Longitude 175° 15' E Latitude 00° 40' S

Fri Oct 8th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
 weather Took 2 Mast heads saw Peppers
 & Hancock Islands Long 174° 33' E Lat 00° 12' N

Sat Oct 9th A light breeze & pleasant weather
 Took two Mast heads saw Worcles
 & Haul Islands & gammed us the the
 Ship Elizabeth 1200 sp Long 173° 25' E Lat 00° 19' N

Sun Oct 10th A light breeze & pleasant weather
 all day Men employment going on more than
 usual & Mast head Took three Mast heads & a
 watch below Ship Elizabeth in sight & Haul
 Island Longitude 172° 53' E Latitude 00° 58' N

Drum of E. & M. & R. H. & M. No
 camp at the Haul
 & there is as a
 lot of little B

1858

Mon Oct 11th Cruising On The Line

" " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took a couple of mast heads & shore a couple of line tubs covers a canoe came of from Halls Island with tickermimi long 173.03 & Lat 00.50 N

Tues Oct 12th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I took three mast heads & was laying off on at Halls Island getting tickermimi got two tierces & a 3 Long 173.02 & Lat 00.51 N

Wed Oct 13th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & fitted some cask Long 173.01 & Lat 00.40 N

Thurs Oct 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took a couple of mast heads & down several other small jobs Long 173.11 & Lat 1.55 South

Frid Oct 15th First part a calm middle part & latter squalls of wind & rain I took three mast heads & got a good looking Lat Long

Sat Oct 16th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took three mast heads a forenoon water below & helped wet whole Long 172.53 & Lat 2.22 S

Sun Oct 17th A pleasant whole sail breeze with a number of squalls of rain I took a couple of mast heads Long 172.23 & Lat 1.10 S

Mon Oct 18th A light breeze & a number of squalls of rain I took three mast heads & helped break out water Long 172.05 & Lat 00.00 S

Tues Oct 19th 1858 Cruising On The Line

... .. A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I took two Mast heads & a watch below

Longitude 172° 02' E Latitude 00° 01' S

Wed Oct 20th A very light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took one Mast head & a watch below & did a
number of small jobs Long 171° 30' E Lat 00° 00'

Thurs Oct 21st A calm all day hoveed for black fish
in the morning I took two Mast heads in
the afternoon went to work setting up
digging Long 170° 30' E Lat 00° 23' South

Fri Oct 22nd A calm nearly all day with pleasant
weather I took two Mast heads & a watch below
saw Ocean Island at 4 past three Long 170° 03' E Lat 00° 25' S

Sat Oct 23rd A calm nearly all day I took two Mast
heads & helped set up digging & had a watch
below at 4 o'clock stop at Ocean Island &
got some fowl & 4 hogs & some coconuts & ladies
of honour some of Longitude 169° 42' E Lat 00° 40' South

Sun Oct 24 A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two Mast heads we stopped
at Ocean Island in the morning & got
some fowl & coconuts & the ladies came off
made us a visit & saw a sail Long 169° 17' E Lat 00° 30' S

Mon Oct 25th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two Mast heads
& got some hogs & had a forenoon
watch below & a fair pleasant day
about 7 past five

Oct 26th 1850 Cruising On The Line

616° 30' E
Lat 00° 24' S

Pleasant

" " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
Laying off at Pleasant Island trading for
Hoods cocoanuts hats mats fowl & shells
& many other commodities some Ladies of honour came off
garnet with the Bark Rosee Capt Coffin

Wed Oct 27th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant-
weather. I took one mast head & employed
in helping breaking out bread gamme
with the Bark Rosee Long 166° 35' E Lat 00° 45' S

Thurs Oct 28th A light whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast
heads & oiled my cooping tools at
night we gammed with the Bark Rosee
Longitude 166° 10' E

Fri Oct 29th A pleasant whole sail all day.
I took one mast head & helped break
out the after hole & coopered some meat
Bark Rosee in sight I took all night in
Longitude 165° 52' E Lat 00° 52' South

Sat Oct 30th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads the rest of the
day employed in breaking out & storing salt
water in the afternoon employed in
trading ship & different other fowls the
Bark Rosee in sight Longitude 166° 08' E Lat 2° 05' S

Sun Oct 31st A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & a watch
below the Bark Rosee in sight
Longitude 166° 15' E Lat 3° 06' South

Mon Nov 1st 1858 Bound For New Zealand
Light breeze & squalls of wind & rain. Took one
mast head all hands employed in washing &
mending jammed in the Rosee Long 166¹¹ 17 E Lat 3¹¹ 53 S

Tues Nov 2nd Squalls of wind & rain all day with a calm.
Took a couple of mast heads & did a few other small
jobs Rosee in sight & a strange sail in the afternoon

Wed Nov 3rd A baffling wind with squalls of rain & wind
Took one mast head & a watch below & few other
small jobs Rosee in sight Long 166¹¹ 30 E Lat 3¹¹ 57 South

Thurs Nov 4th Calm squalls of wind & rain Took a
watch below & a couple of mast heads the Bark
Rosee went out of sight at 12 O'clock Long 167¹¹ 31 E Lat 4¹¹ 18 S

Fri Nov 5th A good steady breeze & pleasant weather
all day Took mast head & a afternoon watch below
& plained off the fore top mast & did several other
small jobs Longitude 167¹¹ 51 E Latitude 5¹¹ 00 South

Sat Nov 6th A whole sail breeze all day with squalls
of rain & wind raised whales about 1/2 past 9 O'clock
chased until 5 O'clock did not get any the Bark
Rosee hove in sight & hove in but did not get any
Long 168¹¹ 40 E Lat 5¹¹ 40 South

Sun Nov 7th A light breeze with squalls of rain
& wind Took one mast head raised whales about
two O'clock P.M. lowered our boats & the Rosee lowered
hers neither ship got any thing Long 169¹¹ 00 E Lat 6¹¹ 00 S

Mon Nov 8th A light breeze & pleasant weather
Took two mast heads & fitted some kiggs for
hand had a fore noon watch below Rosee in
sight until 12 O'clock Long 169¹¹ 20 E Lat 6¹¹ 16 S

Tues Nov 9th 1858 Bound For New Zealand

A good whole sail breeze with squalls of rain
I took one mast head & afternoon watch
below & did several small jobs Lat 6^h 05' S Long 169^h 46' E

Wed Nov 10th A calm all day pined whales in the
X morning lowered in the morning & whaled
it all day with the Rose her boats succeeded
in getting the pod we did not get any she gave
us half Long 170^h 40' E Lat 6^h 20' S

Thurs Nov 11th A light breeze & calm all day
we were employed in cutting in I stopped to
the mast head the fore noon in the afternoon
our watch had a watch below the Rose
in sight Long 171^h 05' E Lat 6^h 31' S

Fri Nov 12th A light breeze & pleasant weather
the watch employed in boiling I took one
mast head & a watch below at night
we gammed with the Rose Long 170^h 59' E Lat 6^h 23' S

Sat Nov 13th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I had the morning mast head & the fore
noon below in the afternoon we were employed in
getting out shooks, setting hole & washing decks
Rose in sight Long 170^h 50' E Lat 6^h 34' S

Sun Nov 14th A light breeze & calm with squalls of
rain (no employment going on more than wheel
& mast head I took one mast head in the
evening we gammed with the Bark Rose
A mistake we had no rain this day Long 170^h 55' E Lat 7^h 31' S

Mon Nov 15th Squally weather all day with calms &
considerable rain I took one mast head & a forenoon
watch below & sand, drove some oil & put it below

Down
of 2000
bags of
wheat
at 1000
bags
per
boat

Rose
in sight

Mr saw to meeting
wrote go to
Mon day night
to sleep
to go to work

Nov 16th 1858 Bound for New Zealand
Calms & squalls of rain & wind Took an
afternoon watch below & a mast head & help break
out & send a new main topsail the Rosee in sight

Wed Nov 17th Light breeze & calms all day with
pleasant weather Took a forenoon watch below & a
mast head employed in the afternoon cooping & splicing
blubber tubs & strap tubs Rosee in sight Long 170° 31' Lat 8° 50' S

Thurs Nov 18th A light breeze & pleasant weather
Took one mast head & afternoon watch below
fitted a bottom to a bucket & did several other
small jobs Rosee in sight Long 169° 55' Lat 10° 13' S

Fri Nov 19th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather Took two mast head & a forenoon watch
below & arrived with the Rosee raised land about
12 o'clock Boats came off Long 169° 10' Lat 12° 01' South

Sat Nov 20th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I had & afternoon watch below
& boats went on shore to trade in the forenoon got
some taro, yams, bananas, coconuts & 1/2 of
bark Rosee in company this afternoon bound for another Island

Sun Nov 21st A strong whole sail breeze & hazy weather
I had a forenoon watch below & took two mast head
saw Blighs Island in the morning Bark Rosee
in company with us Long 165° 42' Lat 13° 17' South

Mon Nov 22nd A strong topsail breeze & pleasant
weather all day Took one mast head & afternoon
watch below & did an number of small
jobs in company with the Bark Rosee
Long 162° 50' (Bear) Lat 15° 00' South

Barrett
12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
Bligh Is

Thurs Nov 23rd 1858 Bound To New Zealand

A strong topsail breeze & hazy weather
I took two mast heads & forenoon watch & did
several small jobs the Rose in sight Long 160⁰⁰ 24 E Lat 17⁰⁰ 18 S

Wed Nov 24th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather with a number of light squalls of
rain I took a sheet & a afternoon watch below
several small jobs the Rose in sight

Thurs Nov 25th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather with a number of light squalls of
rain I took a sheet & a afternoon watch below
several small jobs the Rose in sight

Fri Nov 26th A pleasant whole sail breeze all day
I had a afternoon watch below this forenoon fitted
some barrels to put flour in Long 157⁰⁰ 45 E Lat 23⁰⁰ 21 S

Sat Nov 27th A double reefed topsail breeze with
squalls of rain I took two mast heads & a forenoon
watch below no other employment Long 157⁰⁰ 24 E Lat 25⁰⁰ 25 S

Sun Nov 28th A double reefed topsail breeze & pleasant
weather no employment going on I took one mast
head & a afternoon watch below Long 156⁰⁰ 29 E Lat 26⁰⁰ 50 S

Mon Nov 29th A moderate gale with squalls of
rain & wind I took two mast heads & a forenoon
watch below Long 157⁰⁰ 08 Lat 28⁰⁰ 17 South

Fri Nov 30th 1858 Cruising in New Zealand

" " A strong double reef topsail breeze & squally of wind & rain I took one Mast head & afternoon watch below Long 157° 50' E Lat 32° 46' S

Wed Dec 1st A moderate gale of wind all day Middle & latter part hazy & rain first part clear & hazy passed Lord Howe Is. I am about 12 O'clock I had two Mast heads & a forenoon watch below Long 159° 31' E Lat 31° 54' South

Thurs Dec 2nd A strong double reef topsail breeze & hazy weather I took one Mast head & a afternoon watch below

Fri Dec 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & hazy weather saw a merchant vessel in the morning I took three Mast heads & a forenoon watch below & did several small jobs Long 160° 57' E Lat 35° 00' S

Sat Dec 4th A strong topsail breeze all day & hazy I took two Mast heads & a afternoon watch below no employment going on more then wheel & Mast heads & sailing the Ship Long 162° 50' E Lat 35° 48' S

Sun Dec 5th A pleasant whole sail breeze & hazy weather I took one Mast head & had an forenoon watch below no employment going on more then wheel and Mast heads commenced to right to stand boats crew watching Long 165° 00' E Lat 36° 12' South

Mon Dec 6th A good whole sail breeze & hazy weather I commenced hoisting all day on deck I took two Mast heads & did a number small jobs Long 167° 00' E Lat 36° 21' South

1858.

Day Dec 7th Cruising On New Zealand

" " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather.
I took three Mast heads & did several
small jobs Long 169¹¹ 24 E Lat 36¹¹ 12 South

Wed Dec 8th A strong whole topsail breeze &
cloudy weather I took two Mast heads & was
employed in stopping cracks in the Davit & planks of
jib back in sight Long 169¹¹ 50 E Lat 35¹¹ 56 South

Thurs Dec 9th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two Mast heads & was employed in lagging
up cracks in the davit last night about 3 O'clock
passed a sail Long 170¹¹ 52 E Lat 35¹¹ 37 South

Fri Dec 10th A double reefed topsail breeze &
X hazy & rainy weather employed in making pine
lages & took one Mast head No Lat or Long

Sat Dec 11th A whole sail breeze & hazy foggy
weather I was employed in washing & fitting
some barrels & stopping the run with salt
water Long 170¹¹ 42 E Lat 35¹¹ 22 South

Sun Dec 12 First & Middle part nearly calm
& hazy weather later part a pleasant whole
sail breeze about 15 minutes of 12 O'clock
saw a large whale succeeded in getting fast
about 5 O'clock P. M. held on to him until
9 O'clock in the evening & then cut & let him go

Mon Dec 13th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two Mast heads & was
employed in repairing our whaling signal
Longitude 170¹¹ 20 E Lat 33¹¹ 30 South

Thurs Dec 14th 1858 Cruising On New Zealand

" " A double reefed topsail breeze all day with squalls of rain I was employed in making davis I took two mast heads Long 174° 07' E Lat 34° 00' S

Weds Dec 15th A whole sail breeze & rain first part middle & latter part haze I was employed in making the davis & took two mast heads Long 171° 08' E Lat 33° 39' South

Thurs Dec 16th A calm most of the day latter part rain I took three mast & was employed in making pages for making davis Long 179° 55' E Lat 33° 47' S

Fri Dec 17th A moderate breeze & cloudy latter part rain I took two mast heads & was employed in making pages to page the davis I saw two sail one English Merchantman Long 174° 23' E Lat 33° 49' S

Sat Dec 18th A double reefed topsail breeze first part squalls of rain middle part pleasant latter the same I took two mast & did some work for myself Long 171° 57' E Lat 33° 17' South

Sun Dec 19th A strong double reef topsail breeze with squalls of rain I took two mast heads had a H with the C got in & so I left the Cabin & went in the stowage to live Long 172° 45' S Long 175° 02' East

Mon Dec 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I took one mast head & was employed in oiling my Coopering tools & ship company employed in mending the fore topsail & a number of other jobs Long 177° 04' East Lat 32° 20' South

Thurs Dec 21st Cruising On New Zealand 1858

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
Took two Mast heads & cleaned some coopers
tools Longitude 178° 07' E Lat 32° 04' South

Wed Dec 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
Took one Mast head & was employed in different
kinds of jobs Longitude 178° 40' E Latitude 31° 50' South

Thurs Dec 23rd A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day Took three Mast heads & was
employed in repairing buckets & other kinds of jobs

Fri Dec 24th A light breeze & rainy first part
middle & latter part pleasant weather
I was employed in sharpening my saw & took
two Mast heads & jammed with the Ship Swift
Capt Worth Longitude 178° 23' W Lat 31° 24' S

Sat Dec 25th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I was employed in washing & took one Mast head
the Ship Swift in sight & the French Rock.
Longitude 179° 08' W Latitude 30° 58' South

Our Fare For Christmas
Breakfast Dinner Supper
Hard Bread Salt Meat Hard Bread
Salt Meat Duff Salt Meat
Good water Hard Bread Pige
Spoiled & Cold water Good water Spoiled
cald coffee Molasses & cold tea

Sun Dec 26th A light breeze & pleasant weather
Took two Mast heads about 2 past 5 O'clock
Sailed for the going quick hauled did not get any
Longitude 179° 56' W Latitude 30° 42' South

Mary Mather
Took Mast head
& was

Noon of Dec 27th
 to the House
 with 2 others
 to the way by
 to make me
 to the way by
 to make me
 to the way by
 to make me

Dec 27th 1858 Crinseing Off French Rock

A strong double reef topsail breeze all day I took
 most head & did several small jobs pleasant
 weather Longitude 179° 22' W Latitude 30° 26' S

Dec 28th A strong double reef topsail breeze &
 raised whales at daylight in the morning
 succeeded in getting two Long 179° 24' E at 30° 32' S

Wed Dec 29th A strong topsail breeze & pleasant
 weather I took one most head & as employed
 the rest of the day in grinding spades & fitting casks
 Longitude 179° 25' W Lat 30° 18' South

Thurs Dec 30th A light breeze & pleasant weather
 all day I was employed in fitting casks & turning
 up oil Longitude 179° 12' W Lat 30° 30' S

Fri Dec 31 A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
 weather I was employed in repairing cask saw a
 sail hauled for whales & lost run of them hauled
 about 5 O'clock Longitude 179° 23' W Lat 30° 23' South

Sat Jan 1st 1859 Bill Of Fare For New Year

Breakfast...	Dinner ..	Supper
Hot Water (called)	Duff	Hard Bread
Hard Bread	Salt Meat	Salt Meat
Salt Meat	Hard Bread	Hot water, called tea
Pickled Onions	cold water	Pickle onions
(Pickles Onions)		

A strong whole sail Breeze & pleasant
 I was employed in coopersing saw goat Island
 & Courtis Rock Long 179° 04' W Lat 30° 20' South

Goat Island
 Courtis Rock

Jan 2nd 1859 Sunday Cruising Of Court's Rock & Goat Island

" " A strong topsail breeze & pleasant weather
Took our mast head Goat Island & Court's Rock
in sight Longitude 179° 07' W Lat 29° 58' South

Monday Jan 3rd A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I was employed in
coopering & helped stow down
Longitude 179° 57' E Lat 30° 12' South

Tues Jan 4th A strong topsail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I was employed in repairing
old cask Longitude 179° 32' Lat 30° 47'

Wed Jan 5th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant first & middle part latter part
cloudy I was employed in fitting cask & barrel

Thurs Jan 6th A double reefed topsail breeze &
cloudy with some rain I was employed
in making rig Longitude 179° 12' E Lat ~~30° 11' N~~ 32° 14' S

Friday Jan 7th A moderate gale of wind &
pleasant weather first part squally
rain I was employed in making a rig
Longitude 178° 22' West 32° 52' Latitude

Sat Jan 8th A moderate gale of wind all day
with a number of squalls of rain no
employment going on I helped wash out the stores

Sun Jan 9th A strong breeze & rainy all day
& a cloudy thick weather I was employed
in peeling most of the day & did some
washing but very good business for sun day
a case of cheese by

Mon Jan 10th 1859 Sailing On New Zealand

11 .. A strong double reefed topsail breeze &
squalls of rain part of the time pleasant
I was employed in making rig
Longitude 179° 24' W Lat 32° 40' S

Tues Jan 11th Strong & light breeze with squalls of
rain I took a ~~new~~ mast head & finished a couple
of rigs Longitude 178° 51' W Lat 32° 00' South

Wed Jan 12th Light breeze & calm all day & very
warm I took one mast head & repaired a barrel
& did several other jobs Long 178° 51' W Lat 31° 39' S

Thurs Jan 13th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & manned with the
Bark Henry Labor of New Bedford the
French Rock in sight Long 179° 30' W Lat 31° 34' S

Friday Jan 14th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather with a number of squalls of rain I took
two mast heads & did a number of small jobs
saw several whale waters Long 179° 28' W Lat 31° 53' S

Sat Jan 15th A strong double reefed topsail breeze
all day first part squalls of rain middle &
X latter pleasant weather & gentle & heavy sea
I took one mast head & was employed in rearing
Longitude 179° 24' E Latitude 30° 34' South

Sun Jan 16th A moderate gale of wind with
heavy squalls of wind & rain no
employment going on more than took
in sail in the morning I took one mast
head was employed in reading & sleeping
the rest of the day Long Lat

Monday Jan 17th 1859 Cruising On New Zealand

... .. A moderate gale of wind with squalls of rain
& rain I was employed in reading most of the day
I took one mast head we had one squall of hail
Longitude 179° 16' W Latitude 30° 07' South

Tues Jan 18th A double reefed topsail breeze all day
with squalls of rain & wind some part of the
time pleasant I took two mast heads & did
several small jobs Long Lat

Wed Jan 19th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & sharpened my saw
raised land about 6 O'clock Counted Rocks & Boat Island
Longitude 179° 43' W Latitude 30° 26' South

Thurs Jan 20th Nearly a calm all day & pleasant
weather Boat Island in sight I took two mast
heads & was employed in cleaning my ropes tools
Longitude 179° 26' West Latitude 30° 11' South

Fri Jan 21st A calm all day & pleasant weather
I took three mast heads one sail in sight
Got much going on more than wheels mast heads
& scrimshanking Longitude 179° 42' W Lat 29° 36' S

Sat Jan 22nd Light breeze & calms all day first part
a number of light squalls of rain I took two
mast heads & was employed the rest of the day
in sewing Longitude 179° 36' W Latitude

Sun Jan 23rd A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & was employed
in overhauling Oil soap & candles & rest of the time
in reading four sail in sight Bark Commodore Pegg
a boiling Longitude 179° 54' W Lat 30° 04' South

Drum of Co

Hire of Mo

Coast of East

Coast of East

Coast of East

a sail in sight

Mon Jan 24th 1859 Cruising On New Zealand

... Commenced with a pleasant whole sail breeze middle part the wind increased latter part blowed quite & moderate gale with rain I took two mast heads for gammed with the Ship Hope two other sail in sight Long Lat

Thurs Jan 25th A moderate gale of wind first part squalls of rain middle & latter part cloudy I took two mast heads & did some washing Ship Hope & Bark King Fisher in sight Longitude 179° 06' E Latitude 30° 30' South

Wed Jan 26th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I took two mast heads two sail in sight gammed with the Elizabeth 1350 barrels sperm oil on board. Longitude 179° 21' E Latitude 30° 05' S

Thurs Jan 27th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I took two mast heads & did several small jobs helped break out some bread Ship Elizabeth in sight Longitude 179° 42' W Latitude 30° 32' S

Fri Jan 28th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day Ship Elizabeth in sight I took two mast heads & did several other jobs Long Lat Longitude 179° 21' W Latitude 30° 00' S

Sat Jan 29th First part a light breeze & pleasant weather middle part & latter cloudy with a strong breeze & squalls of rain I took two mast heads for gammed with ^{Elizabeth} Longitude 179° 10' W Lat 29° 36' South

Sun Jan 30th A double reefed topsail breeze & cloudy weather with some rain I took two mast heads no employment going a sail in sight prove to be the Sea Breeze Capt Jones N Breda 28 mo out with 450 sperm

Mon Jan 31st 1859 Cruising Of French & Court's Rock & Goat Island

" " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took three mast heads & did several
small jobs in the morning a sail in sight on the quarter

Tues Feb 1st A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & did several small
jobs French Rock in sight Lat 30. 58 South

Wed Feb 2nd A light breeze first & middle part
pleasant latter part cloudy I took two mast
heads & did several small jobs two sail in sight & land

Thurs Feb 3rd First part a whole sail breeze & cloudy
weather middle & latter part a double reefed
topsail breeze & rainy I took one mast head

Fri Feb 4th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather first part middle part & latter cloudy
I took two mast heads & finished a draw water bucket

Sat Feb 5th A double reef topsail breeze & cloudy most
of the day I took two mast heads & was employed
in washing clothes & helped washed off deck twice

Sun Feb 6th A strong topsail breeze & hazy weather
all day I took two mast heads & was employed
in peacing the rest of the day

Mon Feb 7th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & did several other small
jobs the French Rock was in sight all day

Tues Feb 8th A light breeze & pleasant weather all
day I took two mast heads employed the rest of the
time in Drivning bread sack & flagging sail pipes

Courty Rock } Goat Island } French Rock } Sunday Island
 Long 178,, 38 W } Long 178,, 35 W } Long 178,, 30 W } Long 178,, 11 W }
 Lat 30,, 35 S } Lat 30,, 15 S } Lat 31,, 00 S } Lat 29,, 15 S }

Light breeze & calm all day with pleasant weather. I took two Mallet heads & did several small jobs.

Thurg Feb 10th. A strong whole sail breeze & hazy weather
 I took two mist heads, we gammed with the sea
 breeze & saw the Henry Fisher chasing whales
 we mated with the Sea Breeze & ~~hove~~^{any} but did not get

7 p.m. Feb 11th A strong double reefed topsail breeze first
 part & squalls of rain mixed & latter part a light-
 breeze foggy & hazy. Took two Mast-head Courts Brooks
 in sight & two sail (no employment going on there) the day 850
 blbls
 spent

At Feb 12th A strong double reefed topsail breeze all day I took
 three Mast heads & helped wet hole & did some sowing
 Goat Island & Court's Rocks in sight all day & two sail

Jan 13th A strong double reefed topsail breeze all day
& hazy weather I took two mast heads & was employed in
reading the rest of the day on sail & Courtis Rock & Goat Is in sight

Mon Feb 14th A strong double reefed topsail breeze & hazy weather with squalls of rain I took two Mast heads the Bark Sea Breeze in sight & Goat Island

Feb 15th. A strong double reefed topsail breeze all day. & heavy flatter part rainy. I took two meat heads & was employed in putting covers to a couple of meat cask & to put On locky Goat Island in sight.

Wed Feb 16th A moderate gale of wind all day, with squalls of rain & fog. I took one meat head the rest of the day. I did few saw all jobs for myself to night - we are steering west with a double reefed main topsail on.

Thurs Feb 17th 1859 Cruising Off Cowes Rock & Goat Island

... .. A double reefed topsail breeze all day with fog & squalls of rain I took one mast head & was employed the rest of the day fitting a head & scuttle to a head cask there was a few hours of clear weather

Fri Feb 18th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather Middle & latter part first part foggy employed in breaking out & cooping meat I took one mast head

Sat Feb 19th A light breeze & foggy weather saw Goat Island gamine with the Bark Seabreeze of New Bedford & Ship Ocean of New Haven I took two mast head & was employed in cooping meat

Sun Feb 20th A light whole sail breeze & squalls
X of rain & hazy all day saw three sail & gamine with the Bark Henry Taber I took two mast heads

Mon Feb 21st A topsail breeze & squalls of rain all day with fog all day I took two mast heads employed the rest of the day in cleaning tools & washing Henry Taber in sight

Tues Feb 22nd A strong ^{double reefed topsail} sail breeze & hazy weather I took two mast heads we spoke the Henry Taber no other employment going on threw the day

Wed Feb 23rd A double reef topsail breeze all day & pleasant weather two sail in sight I was employed in fitting vector pipes & gunnery down the the Henry Taber

Thurs Feb 24th A whole sail breeze & hazy weather with light squalls of rain I took one mast head & was employed the rest of the time & cooping barrels & gunnery with the Henry Taber

Cap Feb 25th 1859 Bound For Port

... A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I was employed in the forenoon in filling barrels
& flogging cask raised a whale about 12 O'clock
3 of our boats & 3 of Henry Faber ^{drowned} but we did not get any

Sat Feb 26th A double reef topsail breeze all day & hazy
I was employed in setting up a pipe shock & stopping
up at the mast head Bark Henry Faber raised
a whale hauled for him but did not get him
we saw him but did not lower for him going pine

Sun Feb 27th A strong topsail breeze & hazy No employ
ment going on after washing the deck in the
morning we spoke the Henry Faber about 3 O'clock

Mon Feb 28th A moderate gale of wind with
squalls of rain threw out the day
I set up a pipe shock

Tues March 1st A double reef topsail breeze moderate &
later pleasant first part a number of squalls of rain
I was employed in setting up butts Long 174.30 E Lat 32.44

Wed March 2nd A moderate gale of wind with pleasant
weather No employment going on threw the day
more then making & taking in sail Long 175.00 E Lat 34.00

Thurs March 3rd First a strong whole sail breeze
& so continued threw the day I was employed in
flogging butts Longitude Lat

Fri March 4th A good whole sail breeze
pleasant weather I was employed in
setting up a pipe shock & cleaning my
tools spoke the Jones & Campbell Dec 40 m 21

Long 179.03 E Lat 31.08 S
Long 179.11 E Lat 32.15 S

Drum of gun
saw her
at 9 M
Lat 32.44

Drum of
gun

Sat March 5th 1859 Bound for The Bay of Islands

.. .. A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I took a couple of Mast heads & did some mending
& help wash of deck long 175.10 & Lat 34.50 94^m from Cape Breton

Sun March 6th First & Middle part nearly a
calm latter part a good whole sail breeze
I took two Mast heads raised Land about 1/2 part 10

Mon March 7th First part a strong whole sail breeze
with squalls of rain I took one mast head saw
a Merchant Ship in the forenoon steering S. E
Land in sight Middle & latter part light breeze & pleas

Tues March 8th A light breeze & hazy foggy weather
all sorts of work & little of nothing going on
XX I had a watch below in the forenoon
two Ships & a topsail schooner in sight at night
we lying a Cape Breton Anchors of the bow & cable up

Wednes March 9th A light breeze & pleasant weather
ree 3 we arrived in the Bay about one O'clock A. M.
L we furled our sails & got a raft on shore

Thurs March 10 A light breeze & squalls of rain first
& middle part latter part pleasant
I was employed in setting up pipe shooks

Fri March 11th A light first & middle part
light breeze & pleasant weather latter
part a strong breeze I was employed in driving pipes

Sat March 12th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I was employed in cooping Oil
& becketing it to send on board of the Henry
Gaber But we did not send it

Sun March 13th 1859 At The Bay Of St. Lancy

A light breeze & pleasant weather I
went On shore, on liberty

Mon March 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather
middle & latter part squalls of
rain - we were employed in getting oil
on board of the Henry Taber

Tues March 15th A light breeze & pleasant weather several
squalls of rain in the course of the day all hands
employed in getting oil on board of the Henry Taber

Wed March 16th A strong breeze & squalls of rain
I went on shore to rooper some meat & was employed
on board of the ship at different kinds of work

Thurs March 17th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all hands employed in stowing down water & meat

Fri March 18th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I went on shore on liberty & got a good dinner

Sat March 19th A strong breeze & pleasant weather
I was on shore pickling meat in the forenoon
in the afternoon on board did not do much one watch on shore

Sun March 20th A strong breeze & cloudy apart of the day
the rest of the time pleasant - I was employed in writing
in the afternoon I went a gaming

Mon March 21st A strong breeze & cloudy weather
with & number a squalls of rain
I was employed in flagging several casks & helped
stow down some water

Sun March 22nd 1859 At The Bay Of Islands

" " Rainy weather all day our watch went ashore
So on Liberty I stayed on board & wrote

Mon March 23rd A light breeze & pleasant weather
No employment going on threw the day away a few small jobs

Tues March 24th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all Ships Company employed in painting Ships
I went on shore in the forenoon & fitted my bunk in the afternoon

Wed March 25th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day some painting going on part of the day
in the afternoon we got under way started off from
shore & dropped anchor again I did not do much threw the day

Thurs March 26th A light breeze & pleasant weather all
day I went ashore a half a day came on board about
two o'clock & got under way & went to sea I had
all night in they set the Onisca on fire in the harbour

Fri March 27th A light breeze & pleasant weather with
the exception of a shower of rain p.m. 4.5. Three
sail in sight I took one Mast head

Sat March 28th A strong whole sail breeze &
cloudy part of the day & the rest pleasant
I took 2 Mast heads & fitted the carpenter tool chest

Sun March 29th A double reefed topsail & pleasant
weather spoke the Bark Roscoe two other
sail in sight I took two Mast heads & put a
Canvas cover on the carpenter tool chest
& did several other small jobs by ships company
employed in mending & painting boats

Wed March 30th Bound For The Block. March 30th 1859

... .. A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I took two mast heads & fitted the grind stone
crank & did several other small jobs threw the day

Thurs March 31st A strong whole sail breeze
first & middle part pleasant latter stormy
I took one mast head about 1 o'clock we raised
whales chase in till night but did not succeed in getting any

Fri April 1st A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was employed
in fitting a cask for oil & did several other
small jobs nothing took place worth remarking

Sat April 2nd A double reef topsail breeze &
rainy weather first part middle & latter
part a gale of wind with squalls of rain I
took one mast head

Sat April 2nd A heavy gale of wind all day
with squalls of rain no employment going on

Sun April 3rd A moderate gale of wind all day &
I took two (mast heads) pleasant weather

Mon April 4th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took one mast head & work
at several different kinds of jobs
jest at night saw a sail aboy ways off

Tues April 5th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & was employed
in making a lye barrel & did quite a number
of other different jobs I ships company not
doing any thing of any account

Wed April 6th 1859 Cruising On New Zealand

... A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
doing different kinds of jobs & fitted a bucket

Apr 7th A strong whole sail breeze & a run of
squalls of rain the rest of the day pleasant
I took one mast head & was employed in fitting my horse

Apr 8th A light breeze & pleasant
weather with the exception of a couple of
rain squalls I took two mast heads & was
employed in making some heavy bags

Sat April 9th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & was employed
in washing & helped wet hole & wash deck

Sun April 10th A moderate gale of wind
with a number of squalls of rain the rest of
the time pleasant I took two mast heads

Mon April 11th A strong double reef topsail breeze
all day & pleasant weather I took two
mast heads & was employed in clearing & painting boots

Tues April 12th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in doing different kinds of jobs

Wed April 13th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took one mast head & was
employed at different kinds of jobs passed
the French rock about 4 o'clock
Ship's company employed in mending sail
rather dull times no whales to be seen

Thurs April 14th 1859 Cruising Off French Rock

... A pleasant whole sail breeze & fine weather
I took two mast heads & did several different jobs

Fri April 15th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather first & middle part last part heavy rain
Started & squalls of rain I took two mast heads & did several other
for Croton jobs in the cooping line I commenced standing watch to night

Sat April 16th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took & afternoon watch below one mast
head & helped wash off deck after four o'clock

Sun April 17th A strong whole sail breeze & squalls
of wind & rain I took two mast heads no other
employment going on more than turning the yards

Mon April 18th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & an afternoon watch
& sharpened a saw & did several other small jobs

Tues April 19th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took
one mast head & a forenoon watch below & was employed
XX in helping mend sail the rest of the day

Wed April 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather all
day I took & afternoon watch below two mast heads
& was employed the rest of the in helping mend sail

Thurs April 21st A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & a forenoon watch below
& sharpened a saw & did several other small jobs

Fri April 22nd A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took an afternoon watch
below 1 mast head & help break out water

From
the
saw
at
the
mast

Sat April 23rd 1859 Bound For Orotunga

... .. A Moderate gale of wind with squalls of wind & rain No employment going on More than shortening sail I took one mast head

Sun April 24th A moderate gale of wind first part Middle & latter part a light breeze & pleasant I took one mast head & afternoon below

Mon April 25th First & middle part a strong whole sail breeze & pleasant latter part adouble reef topsail with squalls of rain & wind I took two mast heads & helped get out meat

Tues April 26th First & middle part squalls of wind & rain latter part a strong double reef topsail breeze with squalls of rain I took two mast heads & an afternoon watch below

Wed April 27th A strong whole sail breeze & & hazy weather I had one mast head & took a forenoon watch below

Thurs April 28th A light breeze & pleasant hazy weather I had a forenoon watch below & took two mast heads & made a hammer handle

Friday April 29th A strong whole sail breeze first part squalls of rain middle & latter part pleasant I took one mast head & a forenoon watch below

Sat April 30th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took & afternoon watch below & two mast heads & did some washing

Sunday May 1st 1859 Bounce For The Off Shore &

... A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
X Middle & latter part a double reef top sail breeze
& squalls of rain I took one Mast head & a forenoon watch below

Mon May 2nd A strong whole sail breeze & squalls of
wind & rain I took two Mast head & a afternoon
watch below nothing occurred worth remarking

Tues May 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & squalls of
wind I took two Mast heads & a forenoon watch
below no employment going on more than what Mast heads

Wed May 4th A light breeze & pleasant weather all
day I took one Mast head & a afternoon watch
below & did several small jobs thru the day

Thurs May 5th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I took two Mast heads
& a forenoon watch below & did several small jobs

Fri May 6th A moderate gale of wind all day with
squalls of rain & wind no employment going on
I took & afternoon watch below

Sat May 7th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I had a forenoon watch below
I took one Mast head no other employment
going on more than putting hole & washing of deck

Sun May 8th First part a good whole sail breeze
with a number of squalls of rain Middle
part pleasant latter part a strong whole
sail breeze & a number of squalls of rain
I took two Mast heads & a afternoon
watch below no employment going on thru the day

1859

Monday May 9th Bound For The Off Shore Ground

" A strong whole sail breeze first part a number
a squalls of rain Middle part pleasant &
latter I took one mast head & afternoon watch below

Tues May 10th A good whole sail breeze & whole
sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & had afternoon below

Wed May 11th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I had two mast head & a fore noon watch
below & was employed at different jobs
A. R. on board betwixt Chas M. & the Ca

Thurs May 12th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took one mast head
& a afternoon watch below & plained some boat boards

Friday May 13th A topsail breeze & squalls of rain &
wind we made Pitcairns Island & put
Charles Maynard on shore I had a forenoon
watch below & took one mast head

Sat May 14th A good whole sail & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & a afternoon
watch below made the Island of Clemo
No In habitants living on it

Sun May 15th A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast
head & a forenoon watch below

Mon May 16th A strong whole sail & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & a afternoon
below & did few other small jobs watch
once employed in mending the boat

Fri May 17th 1859 Bound For The Off Shore Ground

.. .. A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & was employed in dowlising some cask heads together & commenced to night-laking all night in

Wed May 18th A strong top sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one Mast head & did a few small jobs in course of the day. Having a strong breeze the Ship's Martin gill Guy parted

Thurs May 19th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one Mast head & was employed in grinding carpenter tools

Fri May 20th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I had two Mast head & was employed in pounding the grind stone & grinding spades

Sat May 21st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & helped put hole & was employed the rest of the day in mending

Sun May 22nd A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one Mast head no employment went going on thru out the day

Mon May 23rd A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & was employed at different kinds of jobs

Tues May 24th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in fitting cask I did not my mast head Stake Sea Water 4, 46

Draw of 6
Shells of a
B. G. & it was
not be to my
it was a great
one a lot of

Wed May 25th 1859 Cruising On The Line

" " A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & did several small jobs
saw several fin backs & fasten to porpoises did saw

Thurs May 26th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in making dowsels & did a few other small jobs

Fri May 27th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & did several other
small jobs plenty of porpoise in sight

Sat May 28th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took three mast
heads & was employed in washing & mending

Sun May 29th A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast
heads no other employment going on
thru out the day plenty of fin backs in sight

Mon May 30th A gentle breeze & pleasant
weather all day I took three mast heads
& was employed at a few other small jobs

Tues May 31st A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast
heads & was employed in repairing the sheathing on deck

Done
of

June Wednesday 7th 1859 Cruising On The Line

" " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took three mast heads & was employed in
helping the watch haul up the cable & coiling it.

Thurs June 2nd A light whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & did
several small jobs about the ship

Fri June 3rd A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took three mast heads & was employed the rest
of the time in doing different jobs about the ship

Sat June 4th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed the rest of the day in washing & mending

Sun June 5th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took three mast heads & was
employed the rest of the day in sailing

Mon June 6th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed
the rest of the time at different jobs

Tues June 7th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took three mast
heads & commenced to make some fresh water buckets

Wed June 8th A whole sail breeze & hazy
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in dressing out staves for buckets

Thurs June 9th A light whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took three
mast heads & was employed in making buck

Friday June 10th 1859 Sailing On The Line

... A light breeze & pleasant weather
X I took two Mast heads & was employ the rest of
the day at different jobs & bucket making

Sat June 11th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather & hazy I took three
mast heads & was employed in washing & mending

Sun June 12th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather but hazy I took ~~three~~ two mast heads
& was employed in reading the rest of the day

Mon June 13th A light whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took three mast
heads & was employed in making buckets

Tues June 14th A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took one mast
head & put up one bucket & raised
Lat 00, 35 North whaly about 10 O'clock lowered the boats
& succeeded in getting two Second & Third Mates

Wed June 15th A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took one mast
head & was employed the rest of the
day in grinding spades & knives I ship's company
employed in putting in a couple of whales & boiling

Thurs June 16th A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I was employed in fitting
for oil & driving oil & doing several other
jobs I ship's company employed
in putting up blubber & boiling

Friday June 17th 1859 Spun in On The Lane

" " A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & employed in coopers
barrels & doing different kinds of jobs

Sat June 18th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took three mast heads & was employed in
washing & mending & helped m'weting whole & cleve a cask of the

Sun June 19th A light whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was
employed the rest of the time in reading & sleeping

Mon June 20th A light whole sail breeze & a number
of squalls of rain rest of the time pleasant weather
I took one mast head the rest of the time employed in coopers

Tues June 21st A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in making buckets

Wed June 22nd A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took three mast heads & was
employed in cleaning tools & oiling them

Thurs June 23rd A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in making buckets

Fri June 24th A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took three mast heads
& was employed in making buckets

Sat June 25th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed in washing
mending & raised whole & part 4 but did not get any

Sun June 26th 1859 Cruising On The Line

X " " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took three mast heads & was employed the rest of the day in reading

Mon June 27th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast & was employed in making a bucket & did a few other jobs

Tues June 28th A strong whole sail breeze breeze & hazy weather I took three mast heads & was employed in making a bucket

Wed June 29th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making buckets Long 119.28.10 Lat 00.14.20

Thurs June 30th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head for raised whales. At 1 o'clock succeeded in getting 3 Mate Second & fifth Mate

Fri July 1st A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in fitting cask for oil ships company employed in boiling

Sat July 2nd A pleasant whole sail breeze & good weather I took two mast heads & was employed in driving oil & fitting cask

Sun July 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & did some washing. Ships company employed in doing different kind of jobs

Monday July 4th Cruising On The Line 1859

... Bill of Fare for the Fourth of July
Breakfast .. Dinner .. Supper
Coffee & water, .. Bread pudding .. Hot water & cold tea
Hard Bread .. salt meat .. one small Biscuit
salt meat Butter .. Hard Bread .. applesauce
& Bread scowz .. Butter & water .. & salt meat & Butter
A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in helping breaking & setting
up Ground tier shooks, worked here all day

Tues July 5th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in coopers work
& helping stow down all chances all day on deck

Wed July 6th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in driving some
oil & heading up cask & some other jobs ^{Ship} wash

Thurs July 7th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I was employed in
flagging cask all day took no mast head

Fri July 8th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in flagging cask &
grinding spades & mending knives

Sat July 9th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I helped out
whole the rest of the day I washed & slept

Sun July 10th A strong whole sail breeze &
& pleasant weather I took one
mast head & was employed in reeking
& sleeping the rest of the day
Long 20th 20th Lat 10th 40 north

Mon July 11th 1859 Cruising On The Line

" " A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in repairing cask for oil

Tues July 12th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I was employed in
repairing cask for oil

Wed July 13th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I was employed in
repairing cask for oil

Thurs July 14th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in making a bucket long 120" 47" w

Fri July 15th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed
in making a bucket long 211 40" w Lat 40 miles son. the

Sat July 16th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in washing & mending about three
o'clock raised whales the second mate succeeded in getting one

Sun July 17th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took one mast head &
was employed the rest of the time in
grinding & mending knives & spades Ships
company employee in cutting in & cutting the blubber of whale

Mon July 18th A light whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two
mast heads & was employed in
working on cask & amongst our & grinding
spades ships company was a looking blubber

1
Tues July 19th 1859 Spruising On The Line

.. .. A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather with the exception of a squall of rain & wind I took two mast head & did several small jobs

Wed July 20th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast head & was employed in making a bucket & fitting a cask

Thurs July 21st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in cooping oil Long 12 1/2 W boat 10 0 4 8

Friday July 22nd A topsail breeze & squalls of wind & rain I took one mast head & was employed the rest of the time in helping stow down oil & helped wash ship

Sat July 23rd A good whole sail breeze & hazy weather I took two mast head & was employed in washing & help wet hole

Oil that is On board of the Hawatha up to this date

Bbls Gls

304 = 29

112 = 09

27 = 27 1/2

50 = 25

25 = 27

80 = 20

32 = 23

135 = 05 1/2

44 = 17

59 = 19 1/2

90 = 05

Bbls 40 = 06 Bbls

1004 = 24 1/2

With what

she has sent home July 24

1859

not done 305-
309-
127
23-5

Sun July 24th 1859 Cruising On The Line

..
A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
first & middle part latter squally & some rain
I took three mast heads & was employed in realling

Mon July 25th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed
in making a kide Long 124.00 W Lat 1.05 North

Tues July 26th A strong whole sail & pleasant
weather I took three mast heads &
was employed in making a kide & several other jobs

Wed July 27th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in fitting hoops for buckets

Thurs July 28th A light whole sail breeze &
cloudy weather I took three mast heads
& was employed in making kide Long 120.38 W

Fri July 29th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads
X & was employed in making a kide after
seven O'clock in the evening jammed with the Ship Swift

Sat July 30th A light whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took three mast
heads & was employed washing & helping put holes.

Sun July 31st A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast
heads & was employed the rest of the
day reading letters & sleeping

Long 120.30 W Lat 1.50 North

Monday Aug 1st 1859 Cruising On The Line

... .. A strong whole sail breeze with squalls of rain I took three mast heads & was employed the rest of the time in making a meat-kidd Long 119° 20' W Lat 3° 30' North

Tues Aug 2nd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed making a meat-kidd Long 120° 18' W Lat 3° 16' North

Wed Aug 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took three mast heads & was employed in making a meat-kidd Long 119° 57' W Lat 3° 54' North

Thurs Aug 4th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making ears for some bucket Long 117° 35' W Latitude 3° 46' North

Fri Aug 5th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took three mast heads & was employed in making bucket ears Long 117° 46' W Lat 4° 05' North

Sat Aug 6th A light whole sail breeze & baffling wind with squalls & a few drops of rain I took two mast heads & washed & mended a merchant ship in sight Long 118° 15' W Lat 4° 04' N

Sun Aug 7th A baffling wind all day & pleasant & cloudy I took three mast heads & was employed in peacing & airing clothes a merchant ship in sight Long 119° 54' W Lat 4° 00' North

Monday Aug 8th 1859 Cruising On The Line

.. .. A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making ears for buckets we spoke a Dutch Merchant man of Hamburg Long 120ⁿ 33ⁿ Lat 4ⁿ 10ⁿ

Tues Aug 9th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took three mast heads & was employed in making ears for buckets A Dutch Merchant Ship in sight Lat 4ⁿ 25ⁿ

Wed Aug 10th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making ears for buckets a Dutch Merchant Ship in sight Long 122ⁿ 12ⁿ Lat 4ⁿ 14ⁿ North

Thurs Aug 11th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took three mast heads & was employed in fitting buckets Longitude 124ⁿ 00ⁿ Lat 2ⁿ 56ⁿ

Fri Aug 12th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & did several small jobs
Longitude 126ⁿ 00ⁿ Lat 00ⁿ 49ⁿ

Sat Aug 13th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took three mast heads & was employed in washing & a few other small jobs Long Lat

Sun Aug 14th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in peading most of the spare time
Long Lat

Drum of
Hamburg
the
Hutch

Monday Aug 15th 1859 Cruising On The Line

.. .. A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took three mast heads
& was employed in finishing a fresh water bucket
Longitude 125° 51' W Latitude 00° 04' S

Tues Aug 16th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took one mast head
& finished a couple of buckets
Longitude 125° 12' W Lat 00° 04' S

Wed Aug 17th A strong whole breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in finishing a bucket
Longitude 124° 54' W Lat 00° 24' S

Thurs Aug 18th A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast
heads & was employed in finishing a bucket
Longitude Latitude

Fri Aug 19th A light whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast
head & was employed in finishing a bucket
Longitude Latitude

Sat Aug 20th A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in washing & mending
& helped to wet whole long 126° 3' W Lat 00° 04' N

Sun Aug 21st A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took three mast
heads first part of the day we had a
squall of rain no employment going on
Long 125° 41' W Lat 00° 05' North

Monday August 22nd 1859 Cruising On The Line

... .. A light whole sail breeze & cloudy weather
had & number a squalls of rain in the
morning watch I took two mast heads & was emp-
loyed in finishing a bucket Long Lat

Tues Aug 23rd A light whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather with the exception
of a squall of rain I took two mast heads
& finished a bucket Long Lat

Wed Aug 24th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast-
heads & was employed in cleaning files &
mending my jacket Long Lat

Thurs Aug 25th A pleasant whole sail breeze
& fine weather I took three mast heads
& was employed in making a tunnel
Longitude 127° 51' W Lat 00° 44' North

Fri Aug 26th A Pleasant whole sail breeze
and fine weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in finishing a fresh water
tunnel Long 128° 21' Lat 00° 20' S

Sat Aug 27th A pleasant whole sail
breeze & fine weather I took three
mast heads & was employed in washing & reading
& helped wet hole Long Lat

Sun Aug 28th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast-
head & was employed in reading the rest
of the day
Long 128° 51' W Lat 00° 28'

Monday Aug 29th Cruising On The Line

Drum of

A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took three mast heads & was employed in
shoe mending & cleaning coopers & carpenters tools
Longitude Latitude

Tues Aug 30th A strong topsail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & did a few
small jobs & was employed in reading the rest of
the day Longitude 130.10 W Latitude 00.10 South

Wed Aug 31st A good whole topsail breeze &
hazy weather I took three mast heads &
helped set pole the rest of the time I was employed
in reading Longitude 130.30 W Lat 00.24 South

Thurs September 1st 1859 A light whole sail breeze
& hazy weather I took three mast heads
& was employed reading the rest of the day
Longitude 131.11 W Latitude 00.32 South

Fri Sept 2nd A light breeze & thick fog all day
I took three mast heads & was employed in
reading the rest of the time hove a boat for blackfish
in the morning did not get any Long Lat

Sat Sept 3rd A strong whole sail breeze &
hazy weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in washing washing & did several other
small jobs Longitude 132.20 W Lat 1.20 South

Sun Sept 4th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took three mast heads
& was employed in reading & sleeping
Long 132.08 W Lat 4.02 South

85

Monday, Sept 5th 1859. Bound for the Marquesas

... A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took three mast heads & did quite
an number of other jobs too numerous to mention
Longitude 136° 26' W Lat 6° 16' South

Tues Sept 6th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took three mast heads & I
was employed at different jobs & was employed
in sailing Longitude 138° 08' W Lat 8° 25' South

Wed Sept 7th A whole sail breeze & squalls of
rain & wind I took mast heads & helped wet hole
raised land about 9 o'clock but did not succeed in there
before night Longitude Lat

Thurs Sept 8th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & was employed
at small jobs we was laying off Magdallana
got some pumpkins pimientos coconuts man apples

Fri Sept 9th A strong breeze & calm weather
pleasant weather I took one mast head
I was employed in helping work ship
a boat went on shore at Panamane & Yutane

Sat Sept 10th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather we anchored in Yutine too about
11 o'clock we furled sails & becketed a raft of
casks & sent them on shore & washed of deck

Sun Sept 11th A whole sail breeze but no sail out
a number a squalls of rain our watch went
a shore on liberty I went on shore all day
on liberty did not have a very pleasant time

Monday Sept 12th 1859 Anchored at Yte loo Marquesas

" " All hands employed on board of the Ship
getting water on board with pleasant weather

Tues Sept 13th Pleasant weather all day I was
employed in stowing water & cleaning the wheel

Wed Sept 14th First & middle part a strong breeze
with squalls of rain latter pleasant I cleaned the wheel

Thurs Sept 15th Squalls of rain throughout the day
I went on shore on liberty

Fri Sept 16th Squalls of rain & pleasant belwind
squalls I was employed at different kinds of jobs

Sat Sept 17th Pleasant weather nearly all day
all hands employed in getting of wood & cutting
of it up first part of the day 3 or four went on
shore a bull hunt succeeded in killing one
cow in the afternoon about four o'clock
we got underway & went out of the harbour
with a good breeze sent a boat on shore
with the Pilot & his wife they had to get to
sea again we have had a number of ladies of honour
on board of the ship nights since being in Port

Sun Sept 18th All kind of breezes & pleasant weather
we was bound for Hanamane being a calm
& the ship being within 5 or six miles we lowered
down the boat & pulled in the Harbour
& stoped on board of a French Brigg & gave up
going on shore as all of the natives had gone into
the mountains we came on board again &
started for New Heaver I was employed in
going in the boat & writing & took one mast head

Sailed from

Yte loo

Monday Sept 19th 1859 Laying Off On At Now Kobia

" " A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in helping
work ship the Capt & a boats crew went on shore
at Now Kobia & shipped one native & got some pumpkins

Tues Sept 20th Equally strong breeze & calm I took
one mast head & was employed the rest of the
day in helping work I was lying off on at Raepow
two boats went on shore & looked for some potatoes

Wed Sept 21st A strong whole sail breeze with
strong puffs of wind I took one mast head
& was employed in helping work ship we was lying
off on at Raepow got a few hogs & potatoes & pumkins

Thurs Sept 22nd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed at clipping
junks New Hiarer & Roberts Island in sight & one
more. Longitude 140° 41' W Lat 08° 38' S

Fri Sept 23rd A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took one mast
head & was employed in helping to get
out some water & oil Long Lat

Sat Sept 24th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took one mast head
& was employed in washing & recding
Longitude 140° 06' W Lat 4° 06' South

Sun Sept 25th A strong whole sail breeze
& pleasant I took two mast
heads & was employed the rest
of the time in recding
Longitude Lat

Drum of
Leaves in the Store

No on

Sept 26th 1859 Bounce To The Eastward

" " A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant

REFER PHOTOCOPY ENCLOSURES 14-17

inces of joozy

at 00.00 South

Tues Sept 27th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in fitting line tubs bat kuggs
No 11
beat bucket Longitude 140.14 W Lat 1.43 North

Wed Sept 28th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast head & was employed at an number small jooks Longitude 139.29 W Lat 3.14, I

Thurs Sept 29th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast head & filled & number of line tubs Started for New Zealand
Longitude 137.44 W Lat 5.00 North

Fri day Sept 30th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads employed in reading Longitude 140.26 W Lat 3.05 North

Sat October 1st A pleasant whole sail breeze & fine weather I took two mast heads & was employed in washing & helped wet whole
Longitude 142.26 W Lat 1.36 North

Sun Oct 2nd A whole sail & pleasant weather I took three mast heads & was employed in racing & sleeping
Longitude Lat

No on

Sept 26th 1859 Bounce To The Eastward

" " A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed at different kinds of jobs Longitude 140.13 W Lat 00.06 South

Thurs Sept 27th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in fitting five tubs bat kyggs & bat bucket Longitude 140.14 W Lat 1.43 North

Wed Sept 28th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed at an number small jobs Longitude 139.29 W Lat 3.14 S

Fri Sept 29th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & filled & number of five tubs Started for New Zealand Longitude 137.44 W Lat 5.00 North

Sat Sept 30th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads employed in reading Longitude 140.26 W Lat 3.05 North

Sat October 1st A pleasant whole sail breeze & fine weather I took two mast heads & was employed in washing & helped out whole Longitude 142.26 W Lat 1.36 North

Sun Oct 2nd A whole sail & pleasant weather I took three mast heads & was employed in racing & sleeping Longitude Lat

Monday Oct 3rd 1859 Cruising Down The Line

" " A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in repairing a cask & fitted a brace to a boat steering strap Longitude 149° 46' W Lat 11° 00' S

Tues Oct 4th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in doing several small jobs
Longitude 149° 56' W Lat 00° 35' S

Wed Oct 5th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads I had no employment of any account
Longitude 151° 36' W Lat 00° 35' South

Thurs Oct 6th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in helping mend sail Longitude 154° 31' W Lat 00° 12' South

Fri Oct 7th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant I took two mast head & was employed in starting flour in barrels Longitude 156° 25' W Lat 00° 07' S

Sat Oct 8th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast head & was employed in mending hole & washing my clothes Longitude 158° 24' W Lat 00° 29' S

Sun Oct 9th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in mending a boat & part two raised James Island went ashore & took a passenger for New Rautackes

Monday

11

Oct 11

Oct 1

By Yours

Fr. 16

Gal

Sum

Mon Oct 17th 1859 Cruising Down The Line

.. .. A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & was
employed the rest of the day in sleeping
Longitude 171° 20' W Lat 00° 09' South

Tues Oct 18th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed
the rest of the day in making Christ's band
Longitude 172° 51' W Lat 00° 30' South

Wed Oct 19th A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two
mast heads & was employed in fishing
Longitude 174° 26' W Lat 00° 30' South

Thurs Oct 20th Nearly a calm all day I took two
mast heads & was employed the rest of
the day reading & fishing pleasant weather
all day Longitude 175° 43' W Lat 00° 11' North

Fr. Oct 21st A calm all day I took two mast
heads. I raised anchors about 9 o'clock going
quick did not lower for them the Capt & boats crew
went on shore at New Rantucket Longitude 176° 49' Lat 00° 08' 02

Sat Oct 22nd A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in washing & did a few other
small jobs for my self Longitude 177° 05' W Lat 00° 05' South

Sun Oct 23rd A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads No employment
going on more than fakes & mast heads
Longitude 178° 18' W Lat 00° 18' South

A ship
going at anchor
at New Rantucket
base of what

Monday Oct 24th 1859 Cruising Down The Line

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & was employed in sharpening saws & did a few other small jobs
Longitude 178° 41' W Lat 01° 00' South

Tues Oct 25th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & was employed at a few small jobs & had a sleep
Longitude 179° 40' ~~West~~ Lat 01° 00' South

Wed Oct 26th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & had a snooze rather dull times nothing to do but to catch fish Longitude Latitude

Thurs Oct 27th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & was employed in mending the of the times raised Hope Island about 3 O'clock Longitude Lat

Wholes
Patches
Sat Oct 28th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather we was employed in chasing whales all day but did not succeed in getting any Patches in sight Lat 20° 33' S

Sun Oct 30th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took one Mast head & was employed in airing clothes a part of the day & was employed the rest of the day in trading with the natives from Rocky Island for hogs fowl bats Mats & Cocoanuts & an number of other things we discharge our Fifth Mate & shipped two foremost Lances

Longitude 176° 06' E Lat 20° 33' South
One day thrown away for crossing the meridian this week

Monday Oct 31st 1859 Bound For New Zealand

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in fitting barrels
& helping break out & stow off salt
water to trim ship long Lat

Tues Nov 1st 1859 A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took
two mast heads & was employed
in helping save new running rigging

Wed Nov 2nd A light breeze & pleasant
weather we raised whales in the
morning by chasing whales all day
we succeeded in getting one the Mate got him

Thurs Nov 3rd A calm all day commenced
in the morning a cutting in a whale
I was employed in grinding spades & knives
commenced boiling long 176^{lb} 4^{lb} E at 4^h 14^m 9

Fri Nov 4th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was employed in
fitting cask for oil the Ship's company
employed in cutting up blubber & boiling

Sat Nov 5th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather with the exception of a squall of rain
I took two mast heads & was employed in
washing & stowing long Lat

Sun Nov 6th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took three mast
heads & was employed the rest of the
time in reading & sharpening long Lat

W. Bates

Arm of
Moth getting from

Mon Nov 7th Bound For New Zealand

.. .. A double reefed topsail breeze & first part some squalls of rain & wind I took two mast heads & was employed in sand driving some oil to set betwixt Cleck Long Lat

Tues Nov 8th Squalls of rain & wind all day & calms betwixt squalls I took two mast heads & was employed at a number of small jobs Long Lat

Wed Nov 9th Squalls of rain & wind all day a whole sail breeze betwixt squalls I took two mast heads & did a number of small jobs Longitude 174° 46' E Lat 8° 52' South

Thurs Nov 10th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in repairing my coopering tools & peck & shep a part of the time Lat 10° 20' South

Fri Nov 11th A strong whole sail breeze & cloudy weather with a number of squalls of rain I took two mast heads & did a small job at painting & shep a part of the time Long Lat

Sat Nov 12th A strong whole sail breeze & squalls of rain latter part a double reefed topsail breeze I took two mast heads washed & did a few other jobs Long 174° 03' W Lat 12° 40' South

Sun Nov 13th A strong whole sail breeze first & middle part latter do. the reef topsails I took two mast heads & was employed in pecking & shepping Long Lat

Drum of
of Line

meat 4 1/2

1859
Monday Nov 14th Bound for New Zealand

A strong double reef topsail breeze & cloudy weather with squalls of rain & wind I had all day on deck & did several small jobs of work no mast head being lost

Tuesday Nov 15th A double reefed topsail breeze & cloudy weather I took one mast head & helped mend the Mizzen topsail

Longitude 171° 42' E Latitude 14° 55' South

Wednesday Nov 16th A strong topsail breeze & cloudy apart of the time & pleasant the rest of the time I took two mast heads & was employed in mending shoes for myself Longitude 171° 10' E Lat 15° 50' South

Thursday Nov 17th A strong whole sail breeze & baloney weather I took two mast heads no employment going on threw the day more then making & taking in sail Longitude 171° 28' E Lat 15° 38' S

Friday Nov 18th A strong topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head no employment going on threw the day Longitude 172° 20' E Lat 16° 12' S

Saturday Nov 19th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & helped wash of deck twice Longitude Latitude

Sunday Nov 20th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads no employment going on threw the day rained & I land about 6 o'clock

Longitude 175° 52' East Latitude 18° 34' S

Heaven

Heaven

Heaven

Heaven

Monday Nov 21st 1859. Bound for New Zealand

Thurs
Wale
Island

... A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making a strap for the two foremast sails. Longitude 170° 22' E Lat 19° 40' S

Thurs

Nov 22nd A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head the rest of the day I was employed in reading & sewing Longitude 169° 36' E Lat 21° 46' South

Thurs

Nov 23rd A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in helping to pull & old topsail to pieces sawed all day Longitude Lat

Thurs Nov 24th A good whole sail breeze pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in helping mend the fore topsail Longitude 168° 53' E Lat 24° 02' S

Thurs
Breaco

Nov 25th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in helping to take out head & helped mend the main top gallant sail Long Lat

Sat Nov 26th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took ~~two~~ one mast head & was employed in washing & mending & helped patch hole Longitude 160° 15' E Lat 26° 25' South

Sun

Nov 27th Nearly a calm all day I took two mast heads & was employed in reading & overhauling my donkey Long Lat

Monday Nov 28th 1859 Off Near Norfolk Island

" " A strong whole sail breeze with
squally of rain I took two Mast heads
& did a few small jobs about deck
Longitude 167° 45' E Latitude 28° 04' South

Tues Nov 29th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I was employed in
fitting pack for oil & in starting flour in
barrel saw Norfolk Island Long 167° 21' E Lat 29° 05' S

Wed Nov 30th A double reef topsail first
& middle & latter part quite a moderate
gale with cloudy weather I was employed in
tallying rigging & coiling up Lat 32° 29' South

Thurs Dec 1st A moderate gale of wind
first & middle part latter part a heavy gale
took in the main topsail in the morning
we broke out some meat no other employment going on

Fri Dec 2nd A heavy gale of wind first part
middle & latter part a moderate gale
no employment going on I was employed in
reading & sleeping Long 166° 49' E Lat 33° 48' South

Sat Dec 3rd A moderate gale of wind all day
with a number of squalls of rain I took one mast
head & was employed in making some sheets to fasten
the boat with on the house Long 168° 30' E Lat 33° 38'

Sun Dec 4th A double reefed topsail breeze &
cloudy weather I took two Mast heads
& done some washing & had a knapp of sheep
& read a little Long 169° 58' E Lat 33° 30' South

1859
Mon Dec 5th Cruising On New Zealand 1859

11
A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in cooping oil
& did a few other small jobs
Longitude 170° 39' East Latitude 33° 38' S

Tues Dec 6th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all hands employed in breaking
out & stowing oil one boat crew had afternoon
watch below Longitude 169° 30' East Lat 34° 20' South

Wed Dec 7th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employ in repairing a cask & some
barrels
Longitude 169° 07' E Latitude 33° 04' S

Thurs Dec 8th A light breeze & pleasant
weather all day I was employed
in repairing barrels to sell
Longitude 168° 35' E Lat 33° 45' South

Fri Dec 9th A light breeze & pleasant
weather all day I took two mast
heads & was employed at a few small jobs
Longitude Latitude

Sat Dec 10th A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast
heads & was employed in sawing
& helped wash ship Longitude Latitude

Sun Dec 11th First & middle part a strong whole
sail breeze & pleasant latter part a strong
double reef topsail breeze I took two mast
heads & did a few small jobs for myself

Monday Dec 12th 1859 Cruising On New Zealand

" " Commences with squalls of wind & rain
Latter part pleasant I took two mast heads
& helped break out some water for employment
more than scrimshanking Longitude Lat

Tues Dec 13th A light breeze & cloudy weather
all day I took two mast heads & did
several small jobs for my self saw a piece of a
scooner off at Longitude 165° 52' E Lat 34° 10' South

Wed Dec 14th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& put three bottoms in buckets
Longitude 166° 57' E Lat 34° 18' South

Thurs Dec 15th A strong whole sail breeze
& squalls of wind & rain I took two mast
heads & was employed in fitting benches to an
umber of pots Longitude 169° 34' Lat 34° 10' South

Fri Dec 16th A moderate gale of wind with
squalls of rain I took two mast heads &
was employed in sawing & doing several other small
jobs three Kings in sight Long 172° 07' E Lat 33° 45' S

Sat Dec 17th A light whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in washing & mending saw a
sail in the afternoon Longitude Lat

Sun Dec 18th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads employed
in peeling & garning we gambled with
the James Arnold Long Lat

Mon day Dec 19th 1859 Cruising On New Zealand

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather I took
two mast heads & was employed in
making bungs James Arnold in sight
Longitude Lat

Tues Dec 20th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather with the exception of a couple of squalls I
took two mast heads & made a few bungs two sail
in sight Longitude 177° 13' E Latitude 33° 25' South

Wed Dec 21st A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
making bungs & sewing a little on d d clothes
Longitude 178° 08' E Lat 34° 00' South

Thurs Dec 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
saw one sail I took two mast heads
& was employed in making bungs
Longitude 179° 04' E Lat 33° 04' South

Fri Dec 23rd A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads &
was employed in making bungs
Longitude 179° 31' E Lat 32° 20' South

Sat Dec 24th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in washing & muncing
Longitude 179° 45' E Lat 32° 10' South

Sun Dec 25th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two
mast heads & employed in making & shipping Bill of Fare
Breakfast Dinner Supper
Salt meat Soft Bread Soft Bread
Hardt Biscuits Salt meat Soft meat & Tea
& Apples

I was employed
in my duties
reporting today

Drum of E

meat 6 lbs

Mon

Monday Dec 26th 1859 Cruising On New Zealand

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two
mast heads & was employed in repairing barrels
at night we gammed with the Bark Sea Breeze
Longitude 179° 45' W Lat 31° 28' South

Tues Dec 27th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & did several small
jobs Bark Sea Breeze in sight all day
Longitude 179° 48' W Latitude 30° 30' South

Wed Dec 28th A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in painting we gammed with the
Sea Breeze Courtis Rocks Goat & Gundy Islands in sight

Thurs Dec 29th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
I took two mast heads two sails in sight Sea Breeze &
Bill Thompson one of our boats went on shore & another
a fishing got some fish Cabbages potatoes pumpkins & onions

Fri Dec 30th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed
in painting we gammed with the Bill Thompson
Gundy Island & Goat in sight

Sat Dec 31st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed
in washing & worked for whales about 2 o'clock and
chase until five but did not get any ship in
sight in the morning the Bill Thompson

Bill & Fare For New Year

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

Salt meat

Salt meat

Salt meat

Hard Bread

Cabbage

Salt meat

Coffee

White Bread

Potatoes

Hard Bread

Tea

Courtis
Rocks

Goat & Gundy
Islands in sight

New Year
Bill & Fare

Monday New Year
Jan^y 1st 1860 Cruising On New Zealand

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two Mast beacons & was employed
in reading & sheping the rest part of the day
Longitude 179° 57' W Lat 30° 12' South

Jan Moon 2^{ond} A strong whole sail breeze & squalls
of wind & part of the time showery I took two
mast heads & was employed in cleaning my
coopers tools & reading Longitude 179° 55' E Lat 29° 45' N

Tues Jan 3rd A light breeze & pleasant weather
 I took one mast head & was employed in making
 luns a while raised whales about 1/2 past 11 O'clock but
 did not succeed in getting any Longitude Lat

W. C. Geo. Jan 4th A double peeped topsail breeze & pleasant weather. I took two mast heads & was employed in making bungs saw several braces but did not amount to any thing longer 79" 53 & lat 29" 16 South.

Drum of
Moosehaskie
Thursth A double reef-topsail breeze & hazy weather
I took two mast heads & was employed
in making bungs
Longitude 179° 55' E Lat 29° 05' North

Jan 6th A light breeze & drizzly hazy
weather I took two mast heads &
helped break out some water & made a little
Longitude 179° 40' Latitude 29° 15' S

Oct Jan 7th A light breeze & raining all day I took
a short west head & helped wet hole
& had a small knaps of sheep me Sammed with
the William Thompson Longitude Satt. to be

Sun Jan 8th 1860 Spruising On New Zealand

" " A light breeze first part rainy latter part
thick & hazy I took two mast-heads & was
employed the rest of the day in peeling & sheeping (we
gammed with the Ship Junior 3 sail in sight long Lat

Monday Jan 9th A light breeze & foggy first part middle part
hazy latter part rainy I took one mast head & coopered some head
raised whales after dinner going quick but did not get any
we gammed with the E. L. B. Juny of Fair Haven & 2 other sail in sight

Tues Jan 10th Equally weather first & middle part
latter part a light breeze & hazy I took two mast
heads four sails in sight & got to Court's Rock (we gammed
with the E. L. B. Juny & William Thompson

Wednes Jan 11th A light breeze & thick fog
most of the day I took one mast head
& did a number of small jobs part of the time I was
employed in peeling longitude Lat

Thurs Jan 12th A strong whole sail breeze & rainy
most of the time I took one mast head
& was employed in fitting a handle to my boomer
& dinner & had a whole longitude Lat

Fri Jan 13th A light breeze & cloudy first part
mild pleasant latter rainy I took one mast head & did
several other small jobs raised whales the mate
succeeded in getting one long 17^h 24^h & Lat 30^h 12^h

Sat Jan 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I have employed in grinding spades & other tools
Ships Company employed in cutting in a whale
& cutting up the blubber
Longitude 17^h 34^h & Lat 30^h 00 South

Wind of E. breeze
at the Head
Goat & Ours

Wind of E.
breeze at the
Head

Wind of E.
breeze at the
Head

Wind of E.
breeze at the
Head

Sun Jan 15th 1860 Cruising On New Zealand

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was
employed in getting a sk. ready for the other
ships company at being long 179° 22' E Lat 30° 20' S

Mon Jan 16th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was employed a
part of the time in shipping the boats lowered
for blackfish but did not get any Long 179° 26' E Lat 30° 50' S

Tues Jan 17th A calm all day I was employed
in coopersing ships company employed
at different kinds of jobs
Longitude 179° 37' E Lat 30° 47' S

Wed Jan 18th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & done some
washing & a few other small jobs for saw two
sail Longitude Latitude

Thurs Jan 19th A whole top sail breeze & hazy
weather I took two mast heads & shipped
the part of the day the Bark E. L. B. Jenner
in sight Longitude 179° 29' E Lat 30° 12' South

Fri Jan 20th A strong whole sail breeze & hazy
with some rain I took two mast heads &
was employed in making bungs saw one sail
Longitude Latitude

Sat Jan 21st A double reef top sail breeze & rainy
first & middle part latter part it stop raining
& cloudy I took one mast head & shipped a little
saw one sail Longitude 179° 16' E Lat 30° 30' South

Sun Jan 22nd 1860 Cruising On New Zealand

... *Point's Rocks*
A strong whole sail breeze & hazy weather
I took two mast heads employed in reading list of
the day Courtis Rocks & three sail in sight we gammed
with the W^m Thompson Long 179^o 25 E Lat 30^o 20 S

Mon Jan 23rd A strong top sail breeze & hazy weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
making ~~things~~ sent spiles saw the
bark P. E. B. Jenny Long 179^o 47 W Lat 29^o 40 South

Tues Jan 24th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & did a few
small jobs for my self one sail in sight
Longitude 179^o 56th Lat 30^o 20 S

Wed Jan 25th A whole sail breeze & hazy
all day I took three mast heads
& did several small jobs
Longitude 179^o 00 W Lat 29^o 30 S

Thurs Jan 26th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I head one mast head & headed up
some barrels two boats went on shore with the capt
at Sunday Island one boat stayed all night W^m Thompson in sight

Fri Jan 27th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head sent a boat on shore at sunday
Is & the Capt came off with the two boats & brought
some vegetables in the afternoon. gammed with W^m Thompson

Sat Jan 28th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
washing saw the W^m Thompson
Goat & Sunday Island in sight

Sun Jan 29th 1860 Cruising On New Zealand

" " A double reef topsail breeze first part raining
middle & latter part cloudy saw one sail
I took one mast head & was employed in
reading & sleeping Longitude Latitude

Mon Jan 30th A moderate gale of wind all day
I took one mast head & helped get out head
& was employed in mending reading & sleeping
Longitude 178° 51' E Lat 31° 10' South

Tues Jan 31st A strong double reef topsail breeze
& cloudy weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in fitting cask for oil
Longitude 178° 22' E Latitude 32° 30' South

Wed Feb 1st A strong double reefed topsail breeze
& pleasant I took one mast head
& was employed in repairing cask for oil
Longitude Latitude

Thurs Feb 2nd A gale of wind all day
no employ going on More then took in
some sail I was employed in playing checkers
most of the day Longitude 178° 14' E Lat 33° 25' South

Fri Feb 3rd A gale of wind all day & pleasant
no employment going on throughout the day
I was employed in reading & playing checkers
most of the day Longitude 179° 08' E Lat 32° 30' South

Sat Feb 4th A moderate gale of wind I took
one mast head & was employed in helping
start flour into barrels we spoke the
bark Sea Ranger Long 179° 27' E Lat 31° 30' South

426
Drum of being
at Home & New Zealand
Drum of
Mr & Mrs

1860
Jan Feb 5th Cruising On New Zealand

.. .. A Moderate gale of wind all day & pleasant weather I took two mast heads raised whales in the morning going to the windward did not lower for them leaving tide 17th & 2nd Lt at

Mon Feb 6th A moderate gale of wind all day
 & number of squalls of rain I took two mast
 heads & was employed in reading the rest of
 the time Longitude 179° 44' E Latitude 30° 40'

Tues Feb 7th A moderate gale of wind all day
with squalls of wind & rain. I took
two mast sheaves & was employed in
helping men sail long truck. Lat

Wed Feb 8th A strong double reefed topsail
breeze & hazy weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in reading & sleeping the rest of
the time Longitude 179° 26' E Lat 30° 17' South

Thurs Feb 9th A double reef topsail breeze &
hazy weather Took two mast heads to
O the employment going on I was employed in
reading Longitude 1791 50 Lat 30 18 South

Whaling. Feb 10th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one Mast Head & was employed in
helping men sail we raised whales about
11 O'clock & succeeded in getting one The Second M

Lat Feb 11th A light breeze & pleasant
we a then I took two mast heads & was
employed in grinding spades & knives & helped
cut up blubber one sail in sight
Longitude 179° 55' E Lat 30° 00' South

Sun Feb 12th 1860 Cruising On New Zealand

Whales A light breeze & pleasant weather
Took one mast head employed in fitting cask
raised whales & chased until night saw the
sea ranger longitude Lat 30° 29 South

Mon Feb 13th A good whole sail breeze & cloudy
weather Took two mast heads & was employed
in fitting casks & barrels for oil & doing other jobs
saw boiling blubber, sail in sight Long 179° Lat 30° 29 South

Tues Feb 14th A light breeze & hazy drizzle weather
Took one mast head & did a little washing in the
afternoon went to cooping Sea Ranger in sight
Longitude 179° 15 E Lat 30° 30 South

Wed Feb 15th A light breeze & pleasant weather
All hands employed in cooping & stowing down
saw the sea ranger
Longitude Latitude

Thurs Feb 16th A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day all hands employed washing of ship in the
morning raised whales at 1/2 past nine lowered &
chased until night & got none Long 179° 30 E Lat 30° 25

Friday Feb 17th A light breeze & pleasant weather
Took two mast heads & was employed at different
kinds of jobs raised whales at 4 o'clock but did not get
any Longitude 179° 41 E Latitude 30° 15 South

Sat Feb 18th A strong whole sail breeze hazy latter
part squalls of rain Took one mast head
raised whales the mate succeeded in getting
one took him a long side & cut him in at
night Longitude Lat 31° 00 South

met 7 blls

Sun Feb 19th 1860 Cruising On New Zealand

.. .. A topsail breeze with squalls of rain
I took two mast heads & was employed in
fitting cask & helped clear away the blubber on deck
& did several small jobs Long 179° 28' E Lat 31° 04' South

Mon Feb 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took three mast heads & was employed in
fitting cask Ships company employed in boiling
blubber Longitude 179° 33' E Latitude 31° 00' South

Tues Feb 21st A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed
at different jobs saw the Japan Capt
Grant & jammed with her 900 out 500 sperm

Wed Feb 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
making & draw water bucket jammed with
the Gearanger I saw two sail Long 179° 51' E Lat 30° 50' S

Thurs Feb 23rd A whole sail breeze & hazy
weather I took one mast head & was
employed in cooping oil two sail in
sight Longitude Latitude

Fri Feb 24th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed
at a few small jobs at cooping saw three sail chasing
whales but we hove down but none of us succeeded in
getting any Ship Japan Margaret Scott & Sea Ranger

Sat Feb 25th A strong double reef topsail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed in helping cut whale & was
employed in sawing jammed with Japan saw 4 ships

Whales
Drum of
E & M

Mon Feb 26th 1860 Cruising On New Zealand

" " A moderate gale of wind all day
I took one mast head & was employed the
rest in reaching two sail in sight
Longitude 179° 52' W Lat 30° 10' South

Tues Feb 27th A double reefed topsail breeze
& pleasant weather I took one mast & was
employed in repairing cask 5 sail in sight
in course of the day Longitude 179° 48' E Lat 31° 24' South

Thurs Feb 28th A light & whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in repairing a cask five sail in sight
Longitude 179° 44' W Latitude 30° 46' South

Wed Feb 29th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I took three mast heads & did several small jobs
in the coopering line we saw Goat Island
Longitude 179° 53' W Latitude 30° 40' South

Thurs March 1st A light breeze & pleasant weather
all day I took two mast heads & did several small
jobs & some washing saw two sail in course of the
day Longitude 179° 37' E Latitude 31° 47' South

Fri March 2nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
making bent tubes & doing some sewing for my self
we saw the *Albatross* & jammed with her

Sat March 3rd A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed
in sewing & shipping I ship's company employed in
netting whole & washing off deck
Longitude 179° 54' W Lat 31° 04' South

Revised Nov
Drum of Co
for 1868

Open March 4th 1860 Cruising On New Zealand

A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast Heads & was employed in reading & sleeping the rest of the time saw two sails & the French & courtis Rocks we chased a school of Black fish

Mon March 5th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed the rest of the day in cooping meat & helping stow down saw one sail Long. 176° 10' E Lat 33° 40' S

Tues March 6th A double reef topsail breeze & cloudy weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making bent tubes saw two sail & gammed with the spoke the Ship Shift Longitude 178° 53' E Lat 32° 34' S

Wed March 7th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather first & middle part latter part squally I took two mast heads & was employed in sharpening saws & cleaning tools saw two sails Longitude 177° 23' E Latitude 33° 52' South

Thurs March 8th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in helping wash ship the Capt lowered for black fish did not get any Longitude 175° 37' E Lat 34° 10' South

Fri March 9th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I took three mast heads & was employed at a few small jobs one sail in sight Longitude 176° 00' E Latitude 34° 54' South

Sat March 10th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in helping get the anchors off the bows & get the cables up & several other small jobs land in sight at day light & several sail

2

Jan March 11th 1860 Arrived At The Bay Of Islands

Chore

Light breeze & pleasant weather head wind
all day all hands employed in working ship into
the Bay of Islands drop anchor about 5 o'clock

Mon March 12th A light breeze & pleasant weather I was
employed in becketing some cask for a raft of water
boats crew took them on shore not much done throughout day

Tues March 13th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I becketed a few cask & help hoist in a small raft
of water that was about all there was done throughout day

Wed March 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather hauled the
ship on a sand bar & cleaned her bottom & stowed some water

Thurs March 15th A light breeze & pleasant weather all hands
employed in stowing water & getting a raft on shore for water

Fri March 16th A light breeze & pleasant weather all
hands employed in getting of wood & water & stowing it down the pier

Sat March 17th A strong breeze with squalls of wind & rain
was hid of deck our watch went on shore I went after dinner

Sun March 18th Squalls of wind and rain all day no
employment going on our watch on shore I was writing all day

Monday March 19th Squalls of wind & rain most of the time
employed in discharging the material & ben stowing
the watch as here on liberty I stowed on board

Tues March 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I went ashore on liberty

Wed March 21 Drun of the

I washed in the forenoon afternoon I went on shore squalls of wind & rain

Drum of the

March 22nd 1860 At The Bay Of Islands New Zealand

" " Squalls of wind & number of squalls of rain
one watch on shore I was employed in painting

March 23rd Pleasant weather with squalls of wind
Barboard watch I went on shore one half of a day

Sat March 24th A strong breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in setting up a couple of shooks
& helped get off a raft of water & a number of other
small jobs all hands on board.

Sun March 25th Pleasant weather most of the
day nearly all of the Ships company went on shore
I staid on board & busied myself in writing

Monday March 26th Pleasant weather all day all
hands employed in stowing bread meat & flour
took it on board from the schooner *H. Kilda*

Tues March 27th Doing little of nothing all day
I was employed in boating from the shore to the
Ship took some meat & small stores on board

Wed March 28th A light breeze & pleasant weather
We towed the Ship out a short distance & anchored
about 1/2 past 11 o'clock we made sail & got under
way & got out & decks cleared about 1/2 past 5 o'clock

Thurs March 29th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was employed in painting
boats & did a number of other small jobs & sail in sight

Fri March 30th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was employed in helping
repair a boat we jammed with the *Gazelle*

Washed
Gaskets
Drum of R Head
O & H & W

Sat March 31st 1860 Cruising On New Zealand

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather all day
I was employed in washing & helped wet hole
I took one mast head the gazelle in sight

Sun day April 1st A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads to employment going on
thru out the day one sail in sight

Monday April 2nd A strong double reef topsail breeze
& pleasant weather I took one mast head & filed
one cask for oil & did several other small jobs sail in sight

Tues April 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & was employed
in helping break out shocks & stow of meat & flour
saw five sails spoke the Belle & Gamane with the Cosco & Gazelle

Wed April 4th A strong whole sail breeze with
squalls of wind & rain I took one mast head
& was employed in setting up 4 shocks
saw 3 sails in course of the day

Thurs April 5th Thick fog first & middle part
with squalls of rain latter part cloudy I took
two mast heads & did several small jobs about deck

Fri April 6th First & middle part light breeze
& foggy with some rain latter part a strong breeze
& cloudy I took one mast head & set up three
shocks saw one sail we kept west 2 O'clock being 79° 25' E

Sat April 7th A moderate gale of wind & cloudy
I took one mast head & helped wet wet
whole the rest of the time I was employed in
washing & mending nothing in sight

Sunday April 8th 1860 Bound For Reek Reef

.. .. A moderate gale of wind with squalls of wind & rain cloudy most of the day I took two mast heads & did a number of small jobs for myself & was employed in reading the rest of the time

Monday 9th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather with the exception of a few showers I took one mast head & was employed in flagging ask Longitude Latitude

Tues April 10th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in making a boat bucket & did several other small jobs Longitude Latitude

Wed April 11th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in doing different kinds of ships work by using tools Longitude

Thurs April 12th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed at different jobs about the boat Norfolk Island in sight all day

Friday April 13th A light breeze & pleasant weather with the exception of a couple of squalls of rain I took one mast head & was employed in making buckets Norfolk Island in sight

Sat April 14th A light breeze & cloudy with a number of squalls of rain I took one mast head & was employed in washing & helped put hole & washed of deck

Long 168° 55' E
Lat 28° 55' S

Drum of
John Law
The An
Non-Falks

Drum of
at the
I saw no one but
Bar & his
Goven in a
W.P.

of
Sun April 15th 1860 Cruising towards Peck Reef

11
First part & middle a light breeze &
squalls of rain latter part a strong breeze & pleasant
I took two mast heads & was employed in
killing bee bugs & a few other small jobs

26.09
163.04
Mon day April 16th A moderate gale of wind with
several squalls of rain Ship running before the wind
I took one mast head & was employed in passing
some buckets saw a merchant Brigg

26.09
163.04
Tues April 17th A double reef topsail breeze &
pleasant weather I took one mast head & was
employed finishing a bucket & made some
bottles to put on the water ways Long 160° 30' E Lat 24° 41'

26.09
163.04
Wednes April 18th A strong topsail breeze & cloudy weather
I took one mast head & was employed in finishing
a bucket & did several other jobs & spoke the
Bark French Regent of Cher town Long 160° 09' E Lat 24° 06'

26.09
163.04
Thurs April 19th A strong double reef topsail breeze
& pleasant weather I took one mast head & was
employed in finishing a couple of buckets & we spoke
the Bark French Regent Long 159° 48' Lat 23° 03'

26.09
163.04
Fri April 20th A moderate gale of wind all day &
pleasant weather I took one mast head
& was employed in finishing my buckets
Longitude 162° 48' Lat 15° 48' South

Sat April 21st A moderate gale of wind with
a number of squalls of rain I took one
mast head & was employed in sawing &
killing bee bugs & helped put holes
Long 158° 17' E Lat 22° 28' South

Sun April 22nd 1860 Cruising At Rock Reef

" " A moderate gale of wind, all day & pleasant weather I took one mast head & did several small jobs for myself no employment going on there the day Longitude 158° 11' E Latitude 23° 04' South

Monday April 23rd A hole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in making & tool books & was employed in cleaning carpenter's tools Longitude 157° 13' E Latitude 22° 00' South

Tues April 24th A good whole sail breeze & hazy weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making bungs and doing different kinds of jobs Longitude 156° 43' E Latitude 22° 13' South

Wed April 25th A strong whole sail breeze & hazy weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making bungs in the afternoon we commenced with the Hoop of Nantucket - long 156° 40' Lat 23° 10' S

Thurs April 26th A strong whole sail breeze & a cloudy weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making bungs we gammed with the Canton Packet bark Ship Mary in sight - Longitude 155° 45' E Lat 23° 44' S

Fri April 27th A moderate gale of wind all day no employment going on I took one mast head & kept part of the day it rained most of the time long 155° 50' E Lat 24° 00' S in light

Sat April 28th A moderate gale of wind, all day, & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in washing & mending three sails in sight one an merchantman Longitude 155° 15' E Lat 24° 31' S

Sun April 29th 1860 Cruising Off Rock Reef

.. .. A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
gutting & running small jobs for myself at killing bed bugs &
airing clothes on sail in sight Long. 155.30 E Lat 24.08 South

Mon April 30th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was employed in on heading
sail cask & heading up again I repaired one pipe for
oil stand in sight along tide 155.39 E Lat 23.24 South

Tuesday April May 1st A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
making bungs & did several other small jobs
Longitude 155.54 E Lat 23.27 South

Wed May 2nd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed
in repairing cask & making bungs & several other small jobs
Longitude 157.20 E Latitude 23.46 S

Thurs May 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed
in making bungs & fitted a bucket for the steward
Longitude 159.10 E Latitude 23.42 South

Fri May 4th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took three mast heads no employment
going on we were againing with the Petrel Sea Breeze & a
Union Bark Longitude 158.47 E Latitude

Sat May 5th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in painting three sail in sight
Longitude 23.26 Latitude 158.57

Sun May 6th 1860 Cruising At Rock Reef

Arm of
Wilson Boston

A double reef topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & had a good nap of sleep 3 sail in sight we gommied with the Canaan Capt Wra Longitude 22.56 Lat 15.47

Mon May 7th A strong whole sail breeze & squalls of rain & wind I took two mast heads & was employed in making bungs no sail in sight Longitude 157.41 E Lat 23.21 South

Tues May 8th A strong whole sail breeze & cloudy I took two mast heads & was employed in repairing cask & fitting buckets Longitude 156.05 E Lat 23.05 South

Wed May 9th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making bungs saw 3 sail we gommied with the Bark Canton Longitude 155.14 E Lat 23.00

Thurs May 10th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in mending saw two sail & gommied with the Bark Canton Longitude 154.14 E Lat 23.42 South

Drum of
Wilson
Priseil Will
for my
my moon

Fri May 11th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making bungs two sail in sight Longitude 154.38 E Latitude 23.30 S

was at
York
saw 5
of him

Sat May 12th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in washing & mending & helped net hole saw one sail & had raised whales about 4 O'clock & lowered but did not get any Longitude 154.58 Lat 23.25 South

Speccator
Island

Necessaries Bank

11 11

Monday

Pres

By Per

Thurs

May 18th

16th Apr 1887

Drum of E.
Geting Brown
Bag G. to red
at

Drum of Grand
Fath & North
Drum of Geting
Medicine of
Dr. White for

Sun May 20th 1860 Cruising Off Reck Reef

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather I took three mast heads raised whales about 1/2 past 9 o'clock chase until night got fast to two whales one the Irons drew the other stove the boat got more Long 156° 01' & Lat 22° 18' South

Mon May 21st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I have been employed in grinding Carpenters tools & helping mend boat saw one sail & two white waters Longitude 156° 10' & Latitude 21° 42' South

Tues May 22nd A strong topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in helping repair a boat Longitude 155° 53' & Lat 21° 58' South

Wed May 23rd A strong topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in different kinds of jobs Longitude 156° 07' & Latitude 22° 56' S

Thurs May 24th A double reef topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in different jobs Longitude 155° 50' & Latitude 22° 15' South

Fri May 25th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed at different kinds of jobs cleaning my tools for one Longitude 155° 57' & Lat 22° 08' South

Sat May 26th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in washing & doing quite a number of small jobs & helped wet hole Long 155° 42' & Lat 22° 28' South

Mon June 3rd 1860 Cruising Off Reek Reef

" " A calm all day with the exception of an
shower of squalls of wind & rain one sail in sight -
I took one mast head & was employed washing & did
several small jobs Longitude 155° 40' E Lat 22° 30' South

Tue on June 4th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head one sail in sight - raised
whales in the forenoon hauled down & got one about night
cut him in in the night Long Lat

Wed June 5th Light breeze & squalls of wind & rain
I took two mast heads & was employed at different
kinds of jobs Ships company employed in cutting up
flubber & clearing up deck Longitude Lat

Thurs June 6th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head raised whales about
7 o'clock in the morning & chased all day but did not
succeed in getting any Longitude 155° 20' E Lat 22° 27' South

Fri June 7th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & was employed
in driving dask & taring up oil & did several other
small jobs Longitude 155° 47' E Lat 23° 36' South

Sat June 8th A moderate gale of wind all
day & pleasant one sail in sight I was
employed at different kinds of jobs & had
a couple of knoppes Longitude 156° 30' E Lat 23° 20' South

Sun June 9th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was employed
in pouring & drove some oil to go below one sail
in sight Longitude 156° 03' E Lat 22° 41' S

A ship
off in the
day on the
board of

Whales

Sun June 10th 1860 Cruising Off Rock Reef

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in reading two sail in sight

Longitude 155.55 E Latitude 22.11 S

Mon June 11th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in making some druggs & 4 sail in sight two Merchant Brigs bound to we put letters on board Longitude 156.19 E Latitude 22.14 S

Tues June 12th A topsail breeze & cloudy all day with some rain I took one mast head & was employed in making whaleing druggs for the boats Longitude 156.10 E Lat 22.40 S one sail in sight

Wed June 13th A strong breeze with squall of wind & rain I took one mast head & was employed in grinding spades & mincing knives Longitude 155.44 E Lat 22.41 South

Thurs June 14th A moderate gale of wind all day I took one mast head & was employed in making a bucket drugg Longitude 156.35 E Latitude 22.28 S

Fri June 15th A strong topsail breeze & squally weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making bent spiles & did several other small jobs we gammed with the two Brothers long Lat

Sat June 16th A strong double reef topsail breeze & squalls of wind & rain I took two mast heads & was employed in mending & reading one sail in sight Longitude 156.30 E Lat 22.10 South

Sun June 17th 1860 Cruising Off Peck Reef

... Strong double reef topsail breeze light breeze calms
& squalls of rain cloudy & sun shine I took two
mast heads & was employed in reacing most of the time
Longitude 156° 09' E Latitude 22° 22' South

Monday June 18th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & was employed in
repairing cask & did several other small jobs
Longitude 155° 55' E Latitude 21° 49' South

Tues June 19th A hole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in setting up shooks & a few other small
jobs Longitude 157° 03' E Latitude 22° 05' South

Wed June 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was employed
in making bent spiles & did several other small jobs
one sail in sight Longitude 156° 37' E Latitude 22° 41' South

Thurs June 21st A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & raised whales
about 7 o'clock in the morning succeeded
in getting two Longitude 156° 45' E Lat 22° 23' South

Fri June 22 A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two I was employed in grinding
spades & fitting cask for oil Sheps company
employed in cutting up blubber Long 156° 41' E Lat 22° 14'

Sat Jun 23rd A light breeze & pleasant all hands
employed in cutting blubber & boiling I was
employed in fitting cask one sail in sight
Longitude 156° 21' E Lat 22° 26' South

Open June 24th 1880 Cruising off Peck Reef

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in fitting cask for
oil ships company in boiling
Longitude 155° 56' E Lat 22° 31' South

Monday June 25th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in cooping cask &
driving oil & did some washing in the forenoon
Longitude 155° 44' E Latitude 22° 19' South

Tues June 26th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in cooping oil all
all day Two sail in sight
Longitude 155° 59' E Lat 22° 37' South

Wednes June 27th A light breeze & pleasant
weather All hands employed in cooping
& stowing down at night we gammed with the
two Brothers saw two sail Long 155° 45' Lat 23° 01'

Thurs June 28th A light breeze & pleasant
weather we was employed most of the
day in shacking of it we stowed away what
stuff we had on deck Long 155° 45' Lat 22° 52'

① Fri June 29th A moderate gale of wind with
squalls of rain & wind all day
no employment going on more than making
& taking in sail Longitude 155° 40' Lat 23° 18'

② Sat June 30th A moderate gale of wind all
day I was employed in sawing most of the
day & helped well with squalls of rain & wind
all day Long 155° 46' E Latitude 24° 13' Lat

Mon July 1st 1860 Cruising Off Rock Reef

Drum of
Meat

" A moderate gale of wind all day & pleasant weather I took a knapp of sleep no employments going on I washed a few pieces
Longitude 156° 30' E Lat 23° 58' South

Tues July 2nd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather all day I was employed in setting up shooks raised Meesters Bank at 1/2 past three off the lee beam
Longitude 155° 35' E Latitude 23° 27' South

Wed July 3rd A double reef topsail breeze & squally wind & rain I was employed in fitting cask & doing other small jobs two sails in sight
Longitude 156° 15' E Latitude 22° 32' South

Wed July 4th A light whole topsail breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in fitting cask for oil saw two sail & engaged with the Mary of Mantucket Long 156° 19' E Lat 22° 30' South
The Bill Of Fare For The Day

Breakfast	" Dinner	Supper
Coffee Salt meat	" Soup Fresh meat	" Coffee & Pie
Toast Bread & Butter	" Green Peas	" White Bread Butter
Potatoes & pie	" Pie Butter	" Salt meat & Potatoes
	" Salt meat	
	" White Bread	

Thurs July 5th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in setting up shooks the Mary & Bark two brothers in sight we engaged with the Mary Longitude 156° 15' E Latitude 22° 05' S

Fri July 6th A light breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in fitting cask for oil two sail in sight we engaged with the two Brothers Long 156° 25' E Lat 22° 35' South

Drum of
Meat
Drum of
Meat
Drum of
Meat

July Sat 7th 1860 Cruising Around Reck Reef & Neccatory

" " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in washing & grinding spades two sail in
sight Longitude 156° 25' E Latitude 22° 29' South

July Sun 8th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant with the exception
of a couple of squalls of rain I did a number of small jobs for
myself no employment going on Longitude 154° 23' E Lat 23° 00' South

Mon July 9th A whole sail breeze & pleasant with the exception of a
squall of rain I was employed making a tunnel two of our boots went on
shore at Neccatory Bank & got a few eggs Long 155° 12' E Lat 23° 19' S

Tues July 10th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was employed in making an
oil tunnel Longitude 156° 13' E Latitude 22° 44' S

Wednes July 11th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in making
worm pegs & a few other small jobs Long 156° 06' Lat 22° 02' S

Thurs July 12th A strong topsail breeze with squalls of wind &
rain I took two mast heads & was employed in making worm
pegs Ships company employed in mending sail
Longitude 155° 53' E Latitude 22° 25' South

Fri July 13th A strong double reefed topsail breeze & pleasant
weather all day I took two mast heads & was
employed in repairing some windows & making worm
pegs Longitude 156° 29' E Latitude 22° 21' South

Saturday July 14th A strong double reef topsail breeze &
a number of squalls of rain I took one mast head
& was employed in mending & did several small jobs
for the ship one sail in sight
Longitude 155° 42' Latitude 22° 36'

1860

Sunday July 15th Cruising Off Rock Reef & McLeaters Bank

" " A topsail breeze with squalls of wind & rain some part of the time pleasant I took two Mast heads & was employed in washing & reading the Ship. Mary in sight
Longitude 155° 40' E Latitude 23° 10' South

Monday July 16th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & was employed at different kinds of jobs about the Ship the Ship. Mary in sight
Longitude 156° 04' E Latitude 22° 43' South

Tuesday July 17th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I took two Mast heads & was employed in doing different kinds of jobs about the Ship
Longitude 156° 51' East Latitude 22° 46' South

Wednesday July 18th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one Mast head & was sick the part of the day with the Blues
Longitude 155° 48' East Lat 22° 45' South

Thursday July 19th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one Mast head & was employed in making slowly hoveed for some kind of fish at 4 O'clock do not know if they was hump backs or sperm whales did not get any
Longitude 156° 51' East Lat 22° 24' S

Friday July 20th A strong double reef topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast head & was employed in making bent spile & fitting a cask & cleaning tools
Longitude 155° 43' East Latitude 22° 39' South

Saturday 21st A strong double reef topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took two Mast heads & was employed in washing & did several small jobs for my self & my amans with the Bark two Brothers
Longitude 155° 58' East Lat 22° 36'

Drum of
Copper
Copper
Copper

Drum of
Copper
Copper
Copper

Ship. Mary
in sight

Drum of
Copper
Copper
Copper

Drum of
Copper
Copper
Copper

1860

Sunday July 22nd Cruising Off Rock Reef & Mreators Bank

First part squalls of wind & rain, middle part & latter calm I took two mast heads & was employed rest of the time in reading

Longitude 156° 30' E Latitude 23° 00' S

Monday July 23rd A calm all day I took one mast head & was employed in fitting cask for water one sail in sight

Longitude 155° 45' East Latitude 22° 35' South

Tuesday July 24th A light breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in coopersing oil all hands employed in stowing down we gammed with the Bark two Brothers

Longitude 156° 28' E Latitude 22° 24' S

Wednesday July 25th A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I took one mast head & was employed in helping stow down oil the two Brothers in sight

Longitude 156° 59' E Latitude 22° 35' S

Thursday July 26th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in oiling hoops iron & bundling of it

Longitude 156° 37' E Latitude 22° 57' South

Friday July 27th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in scraping hoops & bundling them one sail in sight supposed to be the Mary of Panthekeet Longitude 156° 08' E Lat 22° 28'

Saturday July 28th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather with the exception of a squall or two I took two mast heads & was employed in stowing we gammed with the Mary Longitude 156° 47' E Lat 22° 40' S

1860

Sun July 29th Cruising Off Rock Reef & Macator's Bank

" " A strong double reef topsail breeze with squalls of wind & rain I took two mast heads & was employed in washing, sawing & reading Ship Mary in sight
Longitude 155° 59' E Latitude 22° 36' South

Monday July 30th A moderate gale of wind all day with squalls of rain I took two mast heads & was employed at different jobs Mary in sight
Longitude 156° 28' E Latitude 22° 05' South

Tues July 31st A double reef topsail breeze & squalls of wind & rain I took two mast heads & was employed in doing different kinds of jobs in the coopering some Longitude 156° 51' E Latitude 22° 18' South

Wed Aug 1st A gale of wind all day with thick weather We started for port with the two Brothers in company with us no employment going on more than making & taking in sail Long 156° 37' Lat 22° 20' South

Thurs Aug 2nd A moderate gale of wind all day with squalls of wind & rain no employment there the day more than making & taking in sail three Brothers close haul to us Longitude 157° 20' E Latitude 20° 02' South

Fri Aug 3rd A strong double reef topsail breeze with squalls of wind & rain no employment going on more than making & taking in sail I was employed in mending the two Brothers in sight Longitude 158° 07' Lat 17° 26' South

Sat Aug 4th A strong double reef topsail breeze with squalls of wind & rain all day no employment going on more than making & taking in sail I done some mending & was with two Brothers in sight
Longitude 158° 42' Lat 16° 10' South

Started for Port
for Port
for Port

Cam on board
of long point
to ball

1860

Mon Aug 5th Bound For St Christopher's Necker Bay

Drum of being at
Hampden

A moderate gale of wind with rain all day
& squalls of wind no employment going on
more than making & taking in sail the Capt of
two Brothers came on board a few minutes No reckoning

Mon Aug 6th
Drum of being at
Hampden

A double reef topsail breeze all day
squalls of wind & rain I was employed at different kinds of
jobs we lowered for hump backs thought they was sperm
whales two brothers is with us Long 158° 20 Lat 15° 23 South

Tues Aug 7th
Drum of being at
Hampden

A whole topsail breeze & pleasant
weather I did a few small jobs for the
Ship we gammed with the two Brothers
Took one mast head Long 159° 25 Lat 14° 07 South

Wed Aug 8th
Drum of being at
Hampden

A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather Took
two mast heads & did a few small jobs for myself saw
Belona Is. & Pondora Reef, put down 45 miles to far to the west
12 miles to far to the South, two Brothers in sight Long 159° 42 Lat 12° 28

Thurs Aug 9th
Drum of being at
Hampden

A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I did
several small jobs for the Ship & did some sewing for my self
Belona Island in sight all day trying to get to the windward
of it two Brothers in sight Longitude 160° 09 Lat 12° 17 South

Fri Aug 10th
Drum of being at
Hampden

A light breeze & pleasant weather all day I
did a few small jobs for myself Belona Is in sight
we gammed with the two Brothers no employment going
on threw the day Longitude 160° 30 Lat 11° 39 South

Sat Aug 11th
Drum of being at
Hampden

A light breeze & squall of wind & rain
I was employed in shocking cash & flagging some
for water St Christopher's in sight the three
Brothers in sight Longitude 160° 50 Lat 11° 13

1860

Sun Aug 12th Bound in to St Christopher

" " A calm & light breeze all day with pleasant weather I did a few small jobs for myself no employment going on we gammed all day with the two Brothers St Christopher in sight Long Leaf

Mon Aug 13th A light breeze & calm all day I was employed in doing different kinds of jobs for the ship we have been handy to the land all day the two Brothers in sight Long Leaf

Tues Aug 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in helping work ship & get the anchors of the boat we got in & dropped anchor about 5 o'clock in Baker's Bay

Wed Aug 15th Pleasant weather all day I was employed in Becketing cask & went on shore with the craft for water & did several other small jobs

Thurs Aug 16th Good weather all day I was employed in becketing cask & helping stow some water ship Mary of Nantucket arrived Capt Brock

Friday Aug 17th Pleasant weather all day all hands employed in taking in the two Brothers oil & stowing it

Sat Aug 18th Rainy most of the day all hands employed in stowing that come from the two Brothers

Sun Aug 19th Rainy most of the day I hoisted in the forenoon in the afternoon I went ashore on Liberty

Monday Aug 20th Squalls of rain most of the day all hands employed in stowing oil

1860

Tues Aug 21st Anchored at Nekeya Bay St Christopher

" " A pleasant weather most of the day employed in stowing oil & shoes finished in stowing oil

Wed Aug 22nd Pleasant weather most of the day I was employed in doing different kinds of jobs about the ship

Thurs Aug 23rd Good weather most of the day all hands employed in getting wood & water on board

Fri Aug 24th Squalls of rain threw out the day all hands employed in getting wood & water & stowing it down

Sat Aug 25th Pleasant weather most of the day with the exception of a few squalls I went on shore on liberty in the forenoon I did some washing afternoon I went on liberty

Sun Aug 26th Pleasant weather all day no employment going on my watch on board all day

Mon Aug 27th Pleasant weather all day I went on shore on liberty all day

Tues Aug 28th Pleasant weather all day all hands on board employed in getting ready to go to sea

Wed Aug 29th First part a calm middle part a light breeze later part a strong topsail breeze we got under way at one o'clock in the morning & towed ship until 12 past 11 at noon then there was a good breeze springing up & we got to sea nearly all heads turned in after dinner five of us stopped on deck & cleared up deck & English higg sailed the same day bound trading around the Island

Clear

Wednesday, November 5th 1856. Written in the evening

Farewell to the old Liverton
Thy shores are fading fast
Where sweeping like a sea bird
Thou speedest onward fast

Bright pleasant shores are near me
All rich and passing bright
And eager voices call me
To cheerily and light

They point me to the woodlands
My own Rhode Island home
And wonder where I am going
So long on the Ocean's foam

But unseen hands of spirit
A spell hath over me cast
My heart is full of sadness
My spirit of ~~its~~ past

I leave a home I've worshipped
Upon thy distant shore
And many a precious spirit
I learned to love of yore

I moved my heart to hearth
And deemed it steady and set
But oh this mildly hearing
My cheek is pale and wet

Here is a tear for my old Liverton
The foam is at our bow
The wind is in our canvas
I cannot linger now

Again good bye Old Liverton

Thy shores are fading fast

Again good bye I pray

That it may not be the last

Dear Anne

Nov 10th 1856 Written in the evening

When the sun sinks to rest,
And the stars of the west
Shed its soft silver light over the sea,
What sweet thoughts arise
As the dim twilight dies—
For then I am thinking of thee
Oh! then crowding fast
Come the joys of the past
Through the dimness of days long gone by,
Like the stars peeping out
Through the darkness about
From the soft silent depth of the sky.

And thus, as the night
Grows more lovely and bright
With the clustering of planets and stars
To this darkness of mine
Bring a radiance divine
From the light that still lingers afar
Then welcome the night,
With its soft holy light!
In its silence my heart is more free
The rude world to forget
Where no pleasure I've met
Since the hour that I parted from thee

A remedy for the Hydrophobia. Eat the green shoots of
Asparagus raw steep & preparation will in due time cure the disease
I was thus cured in any stage of canines madness

Thursday Evening Dec 18th 1856 written

How sweet is the hour we give,
Where fancy may wander free,
To the friends who in memory live:
For then I remember thee!
Then, wing, like the dove from the ark
My heart, over a stormy sea,
Bring back to my lonely Bark
A leaf that reminds me of thee;

But still does the sky look dark
The waters still deep and wide:
Oh: when may my lonely Bark
In peace on the shore abide;
But through the future far
Dark though my course may be
Thou art my guiding star
My heart still turns to thee!

"Oh, woman! if by simple wile,
Thy soul hast strayed from honored track,
"Tis Mercy only can beguile,
By gentle ways, the wanderer back.

The stain that on thy picture lies,
Washed by ~~thy~~ tears may yet decay,
As clouds when ~~collected~~ ^{collected}
And deemed it steeled and set;
But oh this mildly heaving
Noddy cheek is pale and wet

There is a tear for my old Dixie town
The foam is at our bow
The wind is in our canvas
I cannot linger now

*Again g.
Why shob
Lizzy goo.
Last Verse*

11 11
11 11
11 11
11 11

1860

Thurs Aug 30th Bound For Reek Reef

" " A strong double reef topsail breeze with squalls of rain I was employed at different jobs about the Ship we came with the two Brothers Land in sight

Fri Aug 31st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather with the exception of a few squalls of rain & wind I took two mast heads & was employed at different kinds of jobs

Sat Sept 1st A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in doing different kinds of jobs for myself

Sun Sept 2nd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & did a few small jobs for myself Long 160° 20' E Lat 15° 08' S

Mon Sept 3rd Light breeze & squalls of rain all day I took two mast heads & was employed in doing different kinds of jobs Longitude 160° 12' E Latitude 16° 12' S

Tues Sept 4th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in doing different kinds of jobs Longitude 159° 44' Lat 16° 23' S

Wed Sept 5th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in different kinds of jobs about the Ship Long 59° 41' Lat 16° 29' S

Thurs Sept 6th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in doing different jobs about the Ship Long 58° 05' Lat 17° 12' S

Fri Sept 7th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in different jobs about the Ship Long 57° 18' Lat 18° 33' S

160 20 E
161 05 E
12 56 S
11 55 S

1860

Sat Sept 8th Bound For Peck Reef Direct

" " A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
mending my boots & sewing Long 156° 13 Lat 20° 35

Sun Sept 9th A light whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& was employed at nothing Longitude Lat 21° 45

Mon Sept 10th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in doing
kinds of work about the ship Long Lat

Tues Sept 11th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in making
a boat bucket saw Meccators Bank Long 155° 42 Lat 22° 57

Wed Sept 12th A light breeze & pleasant weather I
took two mast heads & was employed in doing little of nothing
saw Meccators Bank I sharpened saws Long 155° 37 Lat 23° 15

Thurs Sept 13th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed
in making bungs saw Meccators Bank
Longitude Latitude 23° 32 South

Fri Sept 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather I
took two mast heads & was employed in making bungs saw
a Merchant Ship two of our boats went on shore at Meccators
Bank after eggs & fish got 1/2 a bucket of fish & three fish
shoal water 8 miles E & E. N. E from the Island Long 155° 34 Lat 23° 15 South

Sat Sept 15th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took
two mast heads & was employed in washing clothes & helped
wet hole & broke out water nothing in sight
Longitude 156° 04 Latitude 23° 10 South

Dim of look
saw some fish
on the a boat
got 1/2 a bucket
of fish & three
fish

Meccators
Bank

Meccators
Bank

Meccators
Bank

1860

Sun Sept 16th Bound for Lord Howe's Island

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads no employment going on saw three Merchant Ships put letters on board of one a Dutch Ship bound to Batavia Longitude Lat

Mon Sept 17th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in painting & doing a number of small jobs about the Ship. Ship's company but the boys Long 158° 27' Lat 23° 39'

Tues Sept 18th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed at different jobs about the Ship we saw a Merchant man just at night Longitude 159° 00' E Lat 25° 39' South

Wed Sept 19th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in doing different kinds of jobs about the Ship Longitude 161° 35' E Latitude 27° 03' South

Thurs Sept 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in doing different kinds of jobs about the Ship Longitude 163° 08' East Latitude 27° 17' South

Fri Sept 21st A light breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in making a bird cage Longitude 163° 17' E Latitude 27° 36' S

Sat Sept 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in washing & doing few other small jobs for myself Longitude Latitude

1860

Mon Sept 23rd Bound for Norfolk Island

" " A moderate gale of wind all day with squalls of rain & wind no employment going on more then making & taking in sail
Took one mast head I had a knapp of sheep

Mon Sept 24th A strong double reef topsail breeze & squalls of wind & rain no employment going on I did not do any thing more then eat
Took sheep longitude 164° 34' E Lat 28° 15' South

Tues Sept 25th Carrying double reef topsails & courses the ship company employed in drawing rope yards I did not do much of any thing
Longitude 165° 55' E Latitude 26° 50' S

Wed Sept 26th A moderate gail of wind with squalls of rain & wind no employment going on I commenced standing watch I had the forenoon watch below

Thurs Sept 27th A strong double reef topsail breeze a number of squalls of wind & rain I did several small jobs & had the afternoon watch below Longitude 166° 02' E Latitude 28° 00' S

Fri Sept 28th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed at different kinds of jobs about the ship had a forenoon watch below Longitude 166° 55' E Lat 27° 34' S

Sat Sept 29th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in doing small jobs had afternoon watch below
Longitude 167° 33' E Latitude 27° 27' South

Order for Sept 25th 1860
Order of the
Hon. Mr. the Admiralty

1860

Term of Mrs
Had to take
her over again

Sun Sept 30th Bound To Norfolk Island

A very light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & no employment
going on more then working the ship
Longitude 168° 23' Latitude 27° 59'

Mon Oct 1st A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads had afternoon
watch below done nothing to speak of Norfolk Is
in sight Longitude Latitude 28° 21'

167.46
29.00

Norfolk Is

Tues Oct 2nd A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head been a laying
off on at Norfolk Is part of the ships company
gone ashore to stay all night Gazelle & Minerva laying off on

Wed Oct 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & cloudy
weather employed in the forenoon fast at night
I went on shore on liberty

Thurs Oct 4th Ashore on liberty good
breeze rugged so we could not get the potatoes off

Friday Oct 5th I was on shore bad weather
could not get board of the ship from the town

Sat Oct 6th Blowy weather all day I was on shore
could not get the potatoes of on board

Sun Oct 7th Pleasant weather & a strong breeze
I was on shore shep'd most of the day

Mon Oct 8th A strong breeze I was on shore

Tues Oct 9th Good weather I came on board
we got the potatoes on board & sent some barrels & cash on shore

1860

Wed Oct 10th Started For Cape Horn I Expect

" " A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather the Capt came on board in the morning & squarred the yards stering S E by E I was employed at different kind of jobs in the forenoon in the afternoon I had a watch below

Thurs Oct 11th A strong whole sail breeze & a number of squalls of rain I took two mast heads & was employed in washing & sleeping in the forenoon afternoon little of anything Longitude 170⁰⁰ 54 Lat 30⁰⁰ 14 South

Fri Oct 12th A good whole sail breeze with squalls of wind & rain I took one mast head & was employed in chaming spades in the forenoon in the afternoon took a watch below Longitude 172⁰⁰ 54 Latitude 32⁰⁰ 10 South

Sat Oct 13th A strong whole sail breeze & squalls of rain I took two mast heads & was employed in peeling (whole) I took a forenoon watch below & did a few small jobs for myself besides sleeping some Longitude 174⁰⁰ 47 Latitude 33⁰⁰ 04

Sun Oct 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather with the exception of a number of squalls of rain I took two mast heads & had a afternoon watch below I did some washing in the forenoon Longitude 177⁰⁰ 42 Latitude 33⁰⁰ 44

Mon Oct 15th A light breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in fitting cask for oil had all night in Longitude Latitude 33⁰⁰ 42 S

Tues Oct 16th A light breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in dragging cask Long 178⁰⁰ 00 Lat 33⁰⁰ 59 00

Wed Oct 17th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in fitting cask Longitude 179⁰⁰ 30 W Lat 35⁰⁰ 04 South

ailed from for
J. J. H. H. H.

W. J. H. H. H.

Drum of the Horn

1860

Wed Oct 17th Bounded Around Cape Horn

... .. A strong double reef topsail breeze & hazy all the first & middle part latter part raining I did a few small jobs in the forenoon in the afternoon I took a watch below Longitude 177° 22' W Lat 36° 16' S

Thurs Oct 18th A light breeze & hazy weather I took two mast heads & did a few small jobs & had a forenoon watch below & did a few small jobs for myself Longitude 174° 30' W Latitude 37° 57' South

Fri Oct 19th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in cleaning spades & had an afternoon watch below & sleep most of the time Longitude 173° 08' W Lat 38° 35' S

Sat Oct 20th A hole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in helping put hole & took an forenoon watch below Longitude 170° 10' W Lat 39° 12' South

Sun
Oct 21st
Wind of being at the old wharf & getting the other mother & brother

Oct 21st A light whole sail breeze & thick weather middle & later part raining & a strong breeze I had an afternoon watch below no employment going on Longitude Latitude

Mon Oct 22nd A moderate gale of wind all day with squalls of wind & hail I had an forenoon watch below sleep & did some sewing afternoon did not do much of any thing Longitude 166° 56' W Lat 40° 06' S

Tues Oct 23rd A strong whole sail breeze & cloudy weather I had an afternoon watch below sleep most of the time in the forenoon I done a few small jobs not much any thing going on Longitude 166° 10' W Lat 40° 06' South

1860
Wed Oct 24th Bound Around Cape Horn

11 " A good whole sail breeze & hazy weather
I had the forenoon watch below sleep
most of the time not much of any thing going on
threw out the day Longitude 162° 55' Lat 39° 04' S

Thurs Oct 25th A good whole sail breeze & hazy
weather I had afternoon watch below sleep most of
the time not much doing about deck more than just enough
to kill time Longitude Latitude

Fri Oct 26th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & a had a few small
jobs I had forenoon watch below & sleep most of
the time Longitude 156° 55' Lat 40° 29' South

Sat Oct 27th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant in
the forenoon afternoon rainy I took two one mast
head & was employed in getting out head & floor
I took afternoon below Longitude 153° 45' Lat 40° 45' S

Sun Oct 28th A strong whole sail breeze & cloudy
weather no employment going on threw out the day
more than making & taking in sail I had
forenoon watch below Longitude 151° 59' Lat 41° 21' S

Mon Oct 29th A whole topsail breeze thick & rainy
no employment going on more than making
& taking in sail I had afternoon watch
below Longitude 147° 50' Lat 42° 10' S

Tues Oct 30th A whole sail breeze & drizzly I had a forenoon watch
below no employment going on Long 145° 52' Lat 42° 25' South

Wed Oct 31st First part light wind & foggy latter strong wind & cloudy
no employment going on I had afternoon below Long 141° 41' Lat 42° 51' South

1860

Nov Thurgth Bound Around Cape Horn

" " A strong whole sail breeze & cloudy weather
no employment going on more then sailing of the ship
I had forenoon watch below & sluped Long 138⁰⁰ Lat 42⁰⁰

Nov Fri 2nd A light breeze & cloudy weather Ships
Company done a few small jobs I had afternoon
watch below Longitude 135⁰⁰ Lat 41³⁷ South

Nov Sat 3rd A whole sail breeze & cloudy weather
Ships company employed in wetting whell & other small jobs
I was sick all day did no duty Longitude 134⁰⁰ Lat 41³⁰ S

Nov Sat 4th A whole sail breeze & foggy weather no emp loy
ment going on I stood my watch & had afternoon watch below
Longitude 133⁰⁰ Lat 42⁰⁰ South

Nov Mon 5th A light whole sail breeze first part
foggy later part rainy I had forenoon watch below
I was employed in bowing not much a doing about Ships deck

Nov Tues 6th A good whole sail breeze & hazy weather
no employment going I had afternoon watch below
I had one of J. A. computers on my wrist Long 124⁰⁰ Lat 43⁰⁰ S

Nov Wed 7th A good whole sail breeze & hazy weather
not much a doing I did not do any thing thir all the day
got one of J. A. computers Long 122⁰⁰ Lat 44⁰⁰ S

Nov Thurs 8th A strong whole sail breeze & hazy weather
no employment going on I was below all day

Nov 9th A moderate gail of wind no
employment going on threw out the day
I had forenoon watch below
Longitude 112⁰⁰ Lat 45⁰⁰ S

last time

Drum
Gran Mo
Geo & Mo

11/25/57
45.12

Drum
Geo & Mo

1860
Sat Nov 10th Bonne Cape Horn Around

" " First & middle part a good whole sail breeze
& hazy weather later part a double reef topsail & rain
I helped break out water & had afternoon watch
below Longitude 109° 40' W Latitude 46° 00' S

Sun Nov 11th A strong whole sail breeze
& squalls of rain & wind no employment going
out I took the forenoon watch below Long 105° 30' W Lat 46° 42' S

Mon Nov 12th A strong gale of wind with squalls
of hail rain & wind at night sent down the
main & top sail fore & mizzen top gallant yards
I had afternoon watch below Long 101° 00' W Lat 47° 28' S

Tues Nov 13th A strong topsail breeze with squalls
of hail rain & wind some few small jobs done
about the ship I had a forenoon watch below
did a few jobs about deck in the afternoon Long 98° 58' W Lat 47° 48' S

Wed Nov 14th A strong gale of wind with squalls
of hail rain & wind with quite a heavy sea
I had an afternoon watch below Long 94° 44' W Lat 48° 55' S

Thurs Nov 15th A moderate gale of wind with
squalls of hail rain & wind I had a forenoon
watch below Longitude 91° 56' W Latitude 49° 32' S

Fri Nov 16th A moderate gale of wind with
squall of wind hail & rain I had afternoon
watch below Longitude 88° 02' W Lat 51° 06' S

Sat Nov 17th A strong whole sail breeze with
squalls of rain wind & hail & snow no employ-
ment going more than broke out some bread & water
I had forenoon watch below Long 84° 44' W Lat 52° 16' S

1860
Cape St. Bartholomew
Long 64° 45' W
Lat 54° 43' S

Diegoes ^{Long} 68° 43' W Lat 56° 29' South
Cape Horn Long 67° 16' W Lat 55° 59' South
Nov 18th Round Around Cape Horn

A whole sail breeze with fog & rain
a merchantman in sight no employment
going on I had afternoon watch below
Longitude 82° 06' W Latitude 53° 49' S

Nov 19th A whole sail breeze with fog
& squalls of rain saw a merchant ship bound
north I was employed in starting meat & flour
in the forenoon I had a watch below Long 78° 48' Lat 55° 45'

Nov 20th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & done some
washing & had afternoon watch below we saw
two merchantman Long 74° 49' W Lat 56° 5' South

Wed Nov 21st A light whole sail breeze & foggy
weather saw one sail I took one mast head
& had forenoon watch below no employment going on
more than about some water Long 72° 22' W Lat 57° 03' South

Thurs Nov 22nd A light whole sail breeze & cloudy
weather foggy I took two mast heads & had
afternoon watch below no employment going on
Longitude 68° 41' West Lat 57° 19' South

Fri Nov 23rd A whole sail breeze with squalls of wind & rain
first & middle part later part a double reefed sail breeze I
took one mast head & had forenoon watch below quite a number of
merchantman passed us Longitude 65° 48' W Lat 56° 08' South

Sat Nov 24th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather with the exception of a few hale
squalls I took one mast head & afternoon below
hove out water Long 62° 39' W Lat 54° 45' South

1860

Sun Nov 25th In The Atlantic Bound On A Cruise

.. " A strong whole sail breeze with squalls of snow & rain I took two mast heads & had a forenoon watch below a merchant brig in sight - no employment going on Long 58^o 32 Lat 53^o 10

Mon Nov 26th A strong whole sail breeze first & middle part later part rainy with squalls of wind I took one mast head & had afternoon below a brig in sight & Falkland Islands Longitude 57^o 50 Lat 52^o 50

All on
Falkland
Long 57^o 52 W
Lat 51^o 24
Cape Horn
Light House
Cape Pembroke

Tues Nov 27th A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & had a forenoon watch below - put out the bow boat after four o'clock Longitude 58^o 24 W Lat 49^o 46 South

Drum
North

Wed Nov 28th A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant first part middle & latter a strong double reef topsail breeze & hazy I took two mast heads Longitude 57^o 06 Lat 47^o 37 South & afternoon watch below - commenced standing boat crew

Commenced
standing boat
crew

Thurs Nov 29th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in stowing a cask all day on deck Long 54^o 34 W Lat 46^o 43 S

Fri Nov 30th First part nearly a calm with squalls of rain middle & latter part blowing a strong S.W. gale I took one mast head & was employed in helping take in sail Long 56^o 00 W Lat 46^o 14 S

Sat Dec 1st A double reef topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in mending & helping wet hole Long 55^o 33 W Lat 45^o 40 S

1860

Dec 2nd Cruising Of Falkland Islands

" " A moderate gale of wind with a heavy squall of wind & hail middle & later part a strong double reef topsail breeze & pleasant with a heavy sea on no employment going on Longitude 56° 27' W Lat 45° 34' South

Mon Dec 3rd A moderate gale of wind with pleasant weather with the exception of a number of squalls of rain no employment going on to speak off saw one whaler long 56° 59' W Lat 45° 02' S

Tues Dec 4th A moderate gale of wind with squalls of wind & hail no employment going on I turned in in the afternoon & went to sleep a merchant brig in sight saying too long 57° 10' 56' 44' 36'

Wed Dec 5th First & middle part a moderate gale of wind latter part a light breeze & a heavy sea I helped break out water no other employment going on three sail in sight course the day longitude 56° 53' W Latitude 44° 39' South

Thurs Dec 6th A cloudy weather first & middle part with some rain & a strong breeze latter pleasant with a heavy squall of wind saw one sail I took two mast heads & did a few small jobs longitude 56° 26' Lat 44° 51'

Fri Dec 7th A strong topsail breeze & a heavy swell on some part of the time squally most of the time pleasant I took two mast heads & done a few small jobs about the ship long 56° 28' W Lat 44° 59'

Sat Dec 8th A strong double reef topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in flogging & helping at a few other small jobs longitude 56° 20' Lat 44° 29' S

1860

Sun Dec 9th Cruising Off Falkland Islands

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took ~~one~~ mast head no employment
going on we gammed with the Ship Remder
Longitude 58° 37' Latitude 46° 06'

Mon Dec 10th First part a strong double reef
topsail breeze & cloudy middle & latter whole sail
breeze & pleasant I took two mast heads one sail in sight
no employment going on Longitude 58° 50' Lat 46° 03'

Tues Dec 11th A strong topsail breeze & pleasant
first part middle & latter part a double reef
topsail breeze & hazy I took two mast heads
no employment in my line Longitude 58° 53' Lat 44° 09'

Wed Dec 12th First & middle part a moderate
gale of wind latter part a calm with
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& helped start water Longitude 60° 15' Lat 46° 36'

Thurs Dec 13th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in cleaning & repairing my tool
chest Longitude 58° 41' Latitude 46° 32'

Fri Dec 14th A double reef topsail breeze &
pleasant weather I took one mast head
& was employed in helping get out some
flour & bread Longitude 57° 30' Lat 46° 04'

Sat Dec 15th A topsail breeze & pleasant
most of the time I took two mast heads
& helped put hole & done a little mending
for myself saw one sail Longitude 57° 52' Lat 45° 36'

1860



Dec Jan 16. Cruising Of Falkland Is

" " A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in reading Long 58° 42' Lat 44° 26'

Dec Mon 17th First part thick fog with some wind middle & later part a light breeze & pleasant I took two mast heads no employment going on shore then usual Long 57° 06' Lat 44° 31'

Dec Tues 18th A calm all day & pleasant I took three mast heads & done a few small jobs about the ship Long 59° 00' Lat 44° 08'

Dec Wed 19th A pleasant whole sail breeze I took two mast heads & cleaned my coopers tools & helped wash the cabin Long 58° 59' Lat 44° 43' South

Dec Thurs 20th First & middle part a strong double reef topsail breeze latter part a light breeze & pleasant one sail in sight I took two mast heads Longitude 58° 40' Latitude 44° 59' South

Dec Fri 21st A strong topsail breeze first & middle part latter part a light breeze & hazy I took two mast heads & was employed in grinding tools Long 58° 44' Lat 45° 18' South

Dec Sat 22nd A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in making scrapers & helped set table Long 58° 06' Lat 45° 39' 4

Dec Sun 23rd A double reef topsail breeze & pleasant I took two mast heads no employment going on Long 58° 27' Lat 45° 42' South

Calm North by E. 1/2 N.

1860

Dec Mon 24th Cruising Off Falkland Is

" " A moderate gale of wind Rain & cloudy all day I had a watch below all day saw one sail Longitude 58° 10' W Latitude 45° 20' S

Christmas

Tues 25

A moderate gale of wind with squalls of rain I took three mast heads crew worked all day

Breakfast	3	Dinner	3	Supper
White Bread	3	Roast Boar	3	Coffee Butter
Butter Coffee	3	Duff White Bread	3	White Bread
Pie salt meat	1	Butter Salt meat	1	Meat
& Boiled (Yams)		& Cold water		Salt meat

Wed Dec 26th A strong double reef topsail breeze I took two mast heads & was employed in painting Longitude 58° 00' W Lat 45° 00' S

Thurs Dec 27th A gale of wind all day I took ~~one~~ mast head & laid in my bunk the rest of the time Longitude 57° 44' W Latitude 45° 34' S

Fri Dec 28th A topsail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in cleaning & painting iron work & some of my copper tools Longitude 56° 02' W Lat 45° 08' S

Sat Dec 29th A double reef topsail breeze & hazy weather I took one mast head & helped break out water & helped wet hold & wash deck Long 55° 00' Lat 44° 14' S

Sun Dec 30th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed the rest of the time in rearing Longitude 54° 42' W Lat 43° 54' S

1860

1861

Mon Dec 31st Bound North To Cruise

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in
putting & painting we saw three Merchant Ships
boarded two of them for papers Long 44¹⁰ Lat 35³⁶

Tues Jan 1st 1861 New Years 1861

A light breeze & foggy thunder lightning
& squalls of rain W & wind I took two
mast heads & was employed in corking & putting
Breakfast Dinner Supper
Coffee Butter Roast pig Coffee Butter
White Bread Duff Butter Donuts Salt meat
Salt meat & pie Salt meat Hash & white Bread

Wed Jan 2nd A strong whole sail breeze with
squalls of wind & rain I took one mast head &
did some small jobs Long 56⁵² W Lat 44¹⁸ 9

Thurs Jan 3rd First & middle part a light breeze
latter a strong breeze & cloudy I took two mast heads
& was employed in corking & putting in the afternoon
lowered for two right whales but did not get any

Fri Jan 4th A moderate gale of wind & hazy weather
I took two mast heads no employment going on
Longitude 54³¹ W Latitude 43⁰⁰ S

Sat Jan 5th A strong double reef topsail
with squalls of wind I helped wet hole
& done some mending Long 52⁰⁵ W Lat 41¹⁴ S

Sun Jan 6th A double reef topsail with
number of squalls of rain I took
two mast heads no employment going on
Longitude 50²² W Lat 40⁰⁹ S

1861

Mon Jan 7th Cruising To The Northward

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather with the exception of a squall of rain I took two mast heads & was employed in starting plow & flaying a cask one sail in sight Longitude 49° 50' Lat 39° 38' S

Tues Jan 8th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in painting & putting one sail in sight Longitude 48° 24' W Lat 39° 18' S

Wed Jan 9th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in doing ships work Longitude 47° 11' Lat 38° 40'

Thurs Jan 10th A light whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & was employed in scraping stanchions & varnishing & putting one sail in sight Longitude 47° 00' W Lat 38° 38' S

Fri Jan 11th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & was employed in grinding scrapers & knives Longitude 46° 45' Lat 38° 41' S

Sat Jan 12th A light breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in over hauling old cask I took one mast head Longitude 46° 25' Lat 38° 01' S

Sun Jan 13th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two mast heads & had a good knap of sheep Longitude 47° 54' Lat 37° 40' South

Mon Jan 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather I was employed in repairing cask took one mast head Ship's company employed fitting rigging I help wash off decks Longitude 46° 32' W Lat 37° 44' S

Drum

Art. Jan

1861

Tues Jan 15th Cruising homeward

Drum of hoo
in my chest
said to be
her teeth

" A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in repairing cask.

Longitude ~~44~~ 42 W Latitude 37 12 S

Wed Jan 16th First part squally with rain rest
of the day pleasant I was employed in repairing
cask Longitude 45 57 W Latitude 36 54 S

fill of the
bread cask

Thurs Jan 17th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in fitting cask saw
one sail Longitude 47 12 W Latitude 35 34

Fri Jan 18th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed at
a little of nothing Longitude 47 39 W Lat 34 20 S

Sat Jan 19th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & was employed in helping
set hole & sewing Longitude 48 00 W Latitude 34 10 S

Sun Jan 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took one mast head & did a few small jobs
for myself, we pass a suspicious looking sail she
would not show any colours Long 47 26 Lat 34 45

Mon Jan 21st A cloudy reef topsail breeze &
cloudy weather I took two mast heads no
employment going on in the coopering line
Longitude 44 45 W Latitude 35 00

Tues Jan 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed at
different jobs about the ship painting
& carpentering Longitude 44 17 W Lat 33 30 S

1864
Wed Jan 23rd Cruising Homeward 1864

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed
in making a couple of sketches
Longitude 44° 28' W Lat 32° 20' S

Thurs Jan 24th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in planing down
the Ships deck Longitude 44° 18' Lat 32° 07' S

Fri Jan 25th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & was
employed in planing off the Ships
Deck Longitude Latitude

Sat Jan 26th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was at
work at different kinds of jobs about deck
at Ships work Longitude Lat 30° 30' S

Sun Jan 27th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads
& done some washing & read some
Longitude 42° 30' S Latitude 30° 38' S

Mon Jan 28th A light breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast heads & was
employed in smoothing of bad marks about
the Ship on sail in sight Long 42° 05' Lat 30° 03' S

Tues Jan 29th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head
& was employed in doing different
kinds of jobs about the Ship
Longitude Latitude
29° 07' South

1861

Wed Jan 30th Bound Home were Bound

" " A good whole sail breeze & squally weather I took one mast head & was employed about the ship Long 39⁴⁰ Lat 27¹⁰

Thurs Jan 31st A good whole sail breeze & squally weather I took two mast heads & was employed in scraping the shales to the cabin sky light one sail in sight Long 38²⁶ Lat 25³⁷

Fri Feb 1st A light breeze & squally weather I took two mast heads & was employed in clearing the keels of fobs for the ship one sail in sight Lat 24⁵⁵

Sat Feb 2nd A strong whole sail breeze & a number of squalls of rain I took two mast heads & was employed in sounding saw four sail Long 36¹⁵ Lat 24³⁵ Fair

Sun Feb 3rd A strong whole sail breeze & pleasant weather I took one mast head & had afternoon below saw one sail Longitude 34³⁹ Lat 24²⁴ S

Mon

Feb 4th A strong whole sail breeze with a number of squalls of rain I stood mast head & took 3⁰⁰ afternoon watch below one sail in sight Long 32¹⁵ Lat 24¹²

Tues Feb 5th A light breeze with squalls of rain & fair I had a watch below I took two mast heads & was employed at ship's work the rest of the time 3 sail in sight in course of the day Long 30⁰⁶ Lat 24⁰³

1861

Wed Feb 6th Homeward Bound

A whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast head & had afternoon
watch below & was employed the rest of the
time in painting 3 sail in sight Long $33^{\circ}05'$ Lat $23^{\circ}34'$

Thurs Feb 7th A whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took two mast head &
had forenoon watch below & employed in painting
one sail in sight Long $34^{\circ}00'$ Lat $22^{\circ}11'$

Fri Feb 8th A strong whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took one mast head
& was employed in painting spoke the Ship
Abraham Barker Long $34^{\circ}40'$ Lat $20^{\circ}18'$

Sat Feb 9 A good whole sail breeze & squally
weather I had a forenoon watch below
took one mast head & helped out hole
begammed with the A Barker Long $34^{\circ}07'$ Lat $20^{\circ}03'$

Sun Feb 10th A good whole sail breeze with squalls
of wind & rain two sail in sight I took two
mast head & had afternoon watch below
Longitude Latitude $20^{\circ}06'$ South

Mon Feb 11th A good whole sail breeze &
pleasant weather I took two mast heads
& had forenoon watch below 3 sail in sight
Longitude $34^{\circ}05'$ Latitude $18^{\circ}28'$

Tues Feb 12th A strong whole sail
breeze & pleasant weather with
the exception of a number of squalls of
rain & wind I took two mast heads & a watch below
4 sail in sight Longitude $34^{\circ}18'$ Lat $16^{\circ}31'$

High. Open. Sea
After. Sea. very
Drum
off the coast
of Hong Kong

1861

O

Feb Wed 13th Homeward Bound Feb Wed 13th 1861

11

Dring Mo
 11th Jan

A squally day strong breeze & calms
 squalls of wind & rain I took two mast
 heads & had forenoon watch below two sail
 in sight Longitude $33^{\circ} 47' W$ Lat $14^{\circ} 42' S$

Thurs Feb 14th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
 weather I took two mast heads & had
 afternoon watch below two sail in sight
 I found some scrapers & knives Long $33^{\circ} 25' W$ Lat $12^{\circ} 40' S$

Fri Feb 15th A light breeze & pleasant weather
 I took two mast heads & did several small jobs about
 the ship & took forenoon watch below one sail
 Longitude $33^{\circ} 20' W$ Latitude $10^{\circ} 29' S$

Sat Feb 16th A light breeze & pleasant weather
 I took two mast heads & had afternoon
 watch below 2 sail in sight Long $33^{\circ} 50' W$ Lat $8^{\circ} 54' S$

Sun Feb 17th A light breeze & pleasant weather
 I took two mast heads & had forenoon watch
 below I read some in course of the day Long $33^{\circ} 32' W$ Lat $6^{\circ} 36' S$

Mon Feb 18th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took two
 mast heads & was employed small jobs about the ship
 had forenoon watch below two sail in sight Long $33^{\circ} 47' W$ Lat $4^{\circ} 42' S$

Tues Feb 19th A light breeze & pleasant weather I took
 two heads & had forenoon watch below & did
 several small jobs for the ship Long $34^{\circ} 12' W$ Lat $4^{\circ} 05' S$

Wed Feb 20th A light breeze & pleasant weather
 I had all day on deck & was employed in
 overhauling shoes & cask & doing other
 small jobs Longitude $35^{\circ} 12' W$ Lat $2^{\circ} 26' S$

1861

Thurs Feb 21st Homeward Bound

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in shooing cask & fitting heads
Longitude 36° 17' W Lat 11° 9' South

Fri Feb 22nd A light breeze & pleasant weather
I was employed in repairing cask heads
Longitude 36° 45' W Latitude on a line

Sat Feb 23rd A light breeze & pleasant weather with
the exception of several squalls. I took two mast heads & done
a little painting & some washing Long 37° 25' W Lat 11° 2' North

Sun Feb 24th A strong whole sail breeze with
squalls of wind & rain. I had an afternoon watch
below Longitude 38° 00' W Latitude 2° 39' North

Mon Feb 25th A strong topsail breeze & cloudy
with squalls of wind & rain. I had a forenoon
watch below no employment Long 39° 52' W Lat 4° 15' N

Tues Feb 26th A strong whole sail breeze
with squall of wind & rain. I had an afternoon
watch below forenoon I ground some knives & scrapers
in the forenoon Longitude 41° 50' W Latitude 5° 50'

Wed Feb 27th A strong whole sail breeze with squalls
of wind & rain. I took on mast head and a few small
jobs & had a forenoon below Long 43° 50' Lat 8° 27' North

Thurs Feb 28th A strong whole sail breeze &
cloudy. I took two mast heads & had an afternoon
watch below Longitude 46° 20' W Lat 10° 33' N

1861

March 1st Homeward Bound X

" " A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed
in painting my coopers tools I had & forenoon
watch below Longitude $47^{\circ}52'$ Lat $12^{\circ}38'$ N

Sat March 2nd A light breeze & pleasant
weather I was employed in cleaning coopers
tools & painting them I had & afternoon
watch below Longitude $48^{\circ}52'$ Lat $13^{\circ}53'$ North

Sun March 3rd First part calm & cloudy middle
part rainy latter part strong breeze & clear I took two
mast heads & had & forenoon watch below
Longitude $49^{\circ}50'$ Lat $14^{\circ}22'$ North

Monday March 4th First part a light breeze middle
& latter part a strong whole sail breeze & pleasant
I took two mast heads & was employed in stowing off my
tool chest had & afternoon below Long $51^{\circ}35'$ Lat $15^{\circ}03'$ North

Tues March 5th A strong whole sail breeze
with squalls of wind I took two mast heads
& did a few small jobs & had a forenoon watch
below Longitude $53^{\circ}30'$ Lat $16^{\circ}45'$ North

Wed March 6th A strong whole sail breeze
& cloudy I took two mast heads & was employed
in fitting a pigging & had & afternoon watch below
Longitude $55^{\circ}16'$ Lat $18^{\circ}27'$ North

Thurs March 7th A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast
heads I was employed at several small
jobs I had & forenoon watch below
Longitude $56^{\circ}53'$ Lat $20^{\circ}24'$

Amount of Oil The First Year

First Slow Down	304.29	First Slow Down	304.29
9605.4026 of it H	112.09	Second Slow down	112.09
	27.27 1/2	3537.1638 of it H	52.00 of it H
	50.45	Third slow down	27.27 1/2
	32.23	From the slow down	50.25
Second Slow down Amount	32.23	1000.270 of it Head	52.17
3537.1638 of it H	112.09	Fifth slow down	1031.274
Third slow down	27.27 1/2	The First Year	32.23
878.296 of it H	27.27 1/2		5.22 of it Head
From the slow down	50.25		
1000.270 of it Head	52.17		
Fifth slow down	1031.274		
The First Year	32.23		

On the Second Storm Home Dec 9th 1857. Worked 815 gls = 229 of it H

18 = 18 of Body 18 = 18 of it H

Whole amount 25.27 1/2

Nov on Apr 12th 1858 2540 = 1027 of it H Body 48.01 32.19 H Amount 80.20

Apr July 2nd 1858 Stormed down Oil 4258 = 830 of it H 61 = 8 1/2 Body 3428 = 73 = 28 1/2 = 135.5 1/2

Jul July 10th 1403 = 992 B 411 of it H = 13 = 1 1/2 3 1/2 15 1/2 Whole amount 44.17

Jan 3rd 1859 1689 854 = 27 = 3 1/2 B 835 = 32.16 Whole amount 59.19 1/2

Dec July 5th 1859 2057 B 783 H 24.27 B 65.9 1/2 Amount 90.05

Apr July 22nd July 1859 40 = 06 11 28 = 12 11 = 25 1/2 B 894 B 372 B

Dec 6 th 1859	Body 1712	Head 591	Feb 15 th 1860	Body 1339	Head 42 = 16	Feb 23 rd 1860	Body 560 = 17 = 24 1/2
H & Body	1712	591	H 848 = 26 = 29	2187 = 69 = 13 1/2		H 603 = 19 = 06 1/2	
4606	54 = 11	18 = 24	Whole Amount	69 = 13 1/2		1165 = 36 = 31	
73 = 03 1/2	B 11	B 24				Whole Amount	36 = 31
B 11	B 11	B 24				B 11	B 24

The First Stow down After W. & S. In Good Weather
 Gauge of the Oil taken on board the *Shiawatha*

	Gun Hole	A Hole	Ab. Hatch	Head	Amount
421856	318	120 H	315	301	
158	297	133 H	286	290	
139	274	108 H	301	248	of head
121	295	122	111	257	14026 gallons
127	290 H	87	100	316	6352127.25 1/2
130	319 H	81	219	310	175 bls. gl
140	273 H	135	108	274	447
135	110	127	103	274	447
131	110	158	103	2270	25 1/2
141	107	139	270	2996	Separate from the body
137	2393	110	297	1948	
137		141 H	230	2392	
136		136 H	231	9605	Amount of H & B Body
133		106 H	312	19210	304=29
115		113	2996	1899	bls. gls.
122		90 H	9605007	310	
133		40 H		252	
1944		1946		299	
					The Amount of H & B 304.29

April 21st 1857 Second Stow Down on Board *Shiawatha*

Body	Head H	Third Stow down	
140	222 H	H 296	B 280
275	313 H		302
112	238 H		H 296
104	258 H	280	878
292	322 H	302	
311	285 H	582	631756
292	3 1/2 7638 = 5200 of H	63	1756
104	1899	63	1756
299	3537 bls. gls.	534	496
1899	63 7074/112 = 9 bls. gls.	504	496
	77	115	631756
	63	115	631756
	144	115	631756
	278	115	631756
	112 = 9 whole amount	115	631756

Sept 5th 1857 Fourth Stow Down

Body	Head	
288 = 270	Head	
254	1680	
310		
240		
238		
3 1/2 1330 (42 = 7)		
H 270		
1600		
63 3200 (50 = 25)		
315		
25		

Dec 9th 1857 On Wednesday Commenced On The Second from home

Body	Head	Amount	
18 = 14	B 310		
Body B 276			
3 1/2 229 H = 7-9 1/2			
815			
63 1630 (25 = 27 1/2)			
26			
370			
355			
255			
27 1/2			
Amount			
Am 80.20			
bls. gls.			

Body

Jan 3rd 1859. Monday

$$\begin{array}{r} 274 \\ 286 \\ 270 \\ \hline 830 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 263 \\ 217 \\ 316 \\ 101 \\ 36 \\ 63 \\ \hline 1409 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 224 \\ \hline 411 \end{array}$$

$$3992 = 31 = 15\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\# 411 = 13 = 01\frac{1}{2}$$

$$1409$$

$$2806(44 = 17)$$

$$63) 252 \text{ whole amount}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 286 \\ 252 \\ \hline 34 \\ 17 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 B\ 300 \\
 95 \\
 134 \\
 306 \\
 \hline
 835 \\
 in\ 66\ 189 \\
 66\ 624 \\
 66\ 66\ 66 \\
 B\ 321.16\ 63 \\
 A\ 27.11\ 3\frac{1}{2}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 H\ 298 \\
 248 \\
 63 \\
 225 \\
 \hline
 95854 \\
 1024 \\
 \hline
 11878 \\
 315 \\
 \hline
 606 \\
 567 \\
 \hline
 139 \\
 197
 \end{array}$$

Whelan

$$63\ 375\ 659 = 19\frac{1}{2}$$

$$1876 \\
 no\ 10$$

Archelon

$$\begin{array}{r} 220 \\ B = 3428 = 108 = 26 \\ H = 830 = 26 = 11 \\ H + B = 4258 \\ 638516 \end{array}$$

Amount
 135 = 5 1/2

July 5th 1859

284 303 2840
 238 236 no 11
 286 244
 210
 263 H 783 ~~284~~ 284 284 284
 205 63 15-66 ~~284~~ = 24 = 27
 178 126
 81 306
 312 255
 222 255
 and
 Pirelor July 22nd 1859

Friday July 22nd 1859

$133 = 5 \frac{1}{2}$
 $B 65 = 09 \frac{1}{2}$
 $H 24 = 27$
 Amount $90 = 05$
 $lll = ll$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 312 \\
 B \ 2058 \\
 \hline
 63 \ 411 \\
 378 \\
 \hline
 335 \\
 315 \\
 \hline
 219 = 1
 \end{array}$$
 bbls 65
~~65 8~~
 65 09
 bbls 51
 12

Chicory July 22 1859

181
107
180
194
232

276
96
372
2

63) 744 4 1/2 25 1/2
63

Tues Dec 6th 1859
 294
 297
 591 73 = 03 1/2
 18 = 24 1/2
 63 11 82 54 = 11 1/2
 63
 552
 504
 2148
 24
 H
 lbs 9c
 18 = 24 = 591
 B 54 = 11 = 1712
 lbs 9c = 9c
 294 H
 127
 297 H
 305
 315
 244
 126
 300
 295
 2303
 2
 63)4606 73 = 3 1/2
 441
 19654 = 11
 189
 27
 3 1/2

Feb 15th 1860
Wednesday

#	B
205	81
193	138
93	103
85	78
79	179
93	170
848	101
2	71
696	26=29
26	49
436	80
378	189
258	1339
29	842
63	2678
252	24
9=13 1/2	158
188	26
	432
	16

$$\begin{array}{r} 894 \\ 786 \overline{) 28=12} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 28 \\ 04 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \\ 12 \overline{) 11=25\frac{1}{2}} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 40=06 \\ \text{bbls \& ls} \end{array}$$

Thurs Feb 23rd 1860

$$\begin{array}{r} 246 \\ 314 \\ \hline 560 \end{array}$$

B

$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \overline{) 1120} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ \hline 490 \\ 44 \\ \hline 149 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 298 \\ 307 \\ \hline 605 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \hline 210 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \overline{) 210} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ \hline 180 \end{array}$$

Oil Taken on the
voyage up to this
Date March

28 1860
9605
3537
878
1600
1031
815
2540
4258
1043
1878
2840
1266
2303
2187
1340
37481
63 74962 1189 = 27 1/2
63
119
63
566
504
622
867
955
27 1/2

minged a new Cruise 1st Stow down
 Wednesday June 27th 1860

Body	160	Head	98
	151		242
	152		126
	130		98
	226		208
	285		289
	101		180
	100		1241
	117		
	1422		

240 Globular Beans

2663

Oil stowed Wednes July 25, 1860

Body	124	Head	114
	225		113
	300		128
	160		131
	173		225
	982		711

Dr. Watch
was filled
225 = 94 above



Ch. G. Brown

March 8th Homeward Bound 1861

A good whole sail breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & was employed in fitting a
deck tubb two sails in sight I had & afternoon
watch below Longitude 58° 27' Latitude 22° 17' North

Sat March 9th First & middle part a strong whole
sail breeze latter part a double reef topsail &
mainsail & squally saw two sail fitted the deck
tubb & help hole & a forenoon watch below Long 60° 21' Lat 24° 15' North

Sun March 10th A good whole sail breeze & pleasant
weather I took one mast head & had an afternoon
watch below Longitude 62° 04' West Lat 26° 31' North

Mon March 11th First part & middle good whole
sail breeze & pleasant later moderate gale & raining
I took two mast heads & a forenoon watch below saw
two sail in sight Longitude 63° 44' W Lat 28° 16' North

Tue March 12th A strong topsail breeze with squalls
of wind I took one mast head & was employed
in cleaning coopers tools I had & afternoon watch
below Longitude 64° 47' West Lat 28° 29' North

Wed March 13th A good whole sail breeze
& pleasant weather I took two mast heads &
& had & forenoon watch below Long 66° 30' W Lat 29° 47' N

Thurs March 14th A light breeze & pleasant weather
I took two mast heads & had & afternoon below
saw one sail Longitude 67° 40' W Lat 31° 03' North

Fri March 15th A moderate gale of wind
with squalls of rain & wind I had & forenoon
watch below Long 69° 04' W Lat 33° 11' N

Drum of Halks

Drum of
of Galt Halks

Drum of
being the
saw one sail
all night
Bermudas

Ships Spoken on the voyage & amount of oil

Monday
Oct 27th 1856 Merchant Ship Solace bound to Savannah
Nov 8th 1856 Merchant Bark Gaelic bound to Port near ^{English} Lisbon
16th .. Sunday Merchant "Sumatra bound to Calcutta ^{Portuguese} East India ^{English}

Nov 18th 1856 Ship Courier of New Bedford six weeks out 2 whales

Dec 16th 1856 Merchant Ship Golden Breeze of Cohasset ^{American}

Sunday Dec 28. 1856 Spoke Ship William & Eliza Capt Brooke 5 mo. 36 bbls

Saturday Jan 17. 1857. Bark ^{Mir}lin Capt Dublois 7 mo. out 325 bbls

Wednesday Jan 21st 1857. Bark Chili Capt Clark 6 mo out 240 bbls

Wed Feb 4. 1857. Bark Canton Packet Capt Borden 39 mo. out 2000 ^{whale} 200 ^{sperm}

.. .. Ship Eliza Adams Capt House 26th mo 34 mo. out 3400 ^{whale}

Sun .. 8 Ship William Tell Smith Sag Har 29 mo out 300 ^{whale}

New Bed
Tuesday Feb 10 Ship Contish Capt Loubow 3^{1/2} mo out 400 ^{whale}

Sunday March 5th Bark Sea Shell of Warren Capt Wirt 5 mo out 120 ^{sperm}

Wed June 1st 1857 Bark Rose Pool Capt Fisher 11 mo out 300 ^{whale} 50 ^{sperm}

Sat June 20. 1857 Ship Elizabeth Capt Pierce of New Bed 29 mo out 550 ^{sperm}

July Aug 7th .. Bark Winslow Capt Watson 22 mo out 300 ^{sperm} of New Bedford

Wed July 22nd Ship Winslow of New Bedford Capt Beckerman 47 mo out 1800 ^{sperm}

Sun ~~July~~ Aug 2nd Bark Evening of New Bedford Capt Batch 20 mo out 500 ^{sperm}

Wed Aug 5th Bark Elizabeth Christ of New Bedford Capt Chase 32 mo out 1200 ^{sperm}

Thurs Aug 6 Ship Mary of Antucket Capt Brock 9 mo out 112 ^{sperm}

Fri Aug 8th Ship two Brothers of Antucket of New Bedford 38 mo out ^{whale}

Wed Aug 12 Ship Atlantic Capt Coleman of Antucket 38 mo out ^{sperm}

.. .. Ship Mohawk Capt Grant of .. 36 mo out 1500 ^{sperm}

Aug 18. 1857 Ship Christopher Michael of New Bedford Manchester 14 mo. 500 ^{whale} 40 ^{sperm}

.. .. Ship Gothe of Bremen 18 mo 800 ^{whale} 200 ^{sperm} Capt

Nov 8th Ship Miloe New Bedford Capt Sant 900 ^{sperm} 600 ^{whale}

20th Ship Alfred Gibbs Capt Nichols 37 mo out 1500 ^{sperm} 100 ^{whale}

.. .. Ship Oliver Crocker 38 mo out 1500 ^{sperm} 100 ^{whale}

English

Monday Oct 27th 1856. one... Merchants Ship Solace

Portuguese

Saturday Nov 8th 1856. 2.. Merchants Bark Cylix

Feb 4. 1857 Wednesday Bark ~~Edgar~~ Canton Parker Borden No E

" " Edgar Adams House 1 to M

Mar Wed 11th 1857 Juan 1 to E I and

May Thurs 21st 1857 Nourkobia 1 E

Oct Thurs 1st 1857 from Bay of Islands by M to E

Friday Oct 9th 1857 from Bay of Islands by M to E & M 2

Sunday Oct 11th 1857 " " " " by M to E

Sunday Dec 20th two brothers of new Bedford 1.. E

Feb 26th 1858 by Ship union to Sandwich Islands No E

Mar Mon 7th by Mail to the Bay No M

Jun March 13th one to E by M

Jun Mar 14th by Ship Oth to M

Aug Mar 30th by S. Ed. Ca E

Jun Aug 22nd from N. H. E & M

Sept Wed 8th from J. I. M. E.

" Thurs 9th " " " "

March 11th 1859 by M to E, one

" " 18th " by Bk. H. E. 2 one E & one M

" " 22nd " 2 by S. R. M one par one E

" " 29th " 1 by B. R. one E

Mar Sept 19th 1859 E N. H. Ca

Jun Oct 9th in J. I. one E

" " 21st " New Dan E

~~Oct Mar 17th 1860 by M to E~~

~~Mar 18th 1860 by M to E~~

Oct March 17th 1860 by M 1 E March 18th by S 1 E & M March 19th by S 1 E

March 20th 1860 by M 1 E March 21st by S 1 E & M March 22nd by S 1 E

June 11th " " by S English Brigg

Sept 16th " " one E Dutch bark

Barrocy

Oct 10th 1857
Oct 13th 1857
Nov 1st 1857
Dec 1st 1857
Jan 1st 1858
Feb 1st 1858
Mar 1st 1858
Apr 1st 1858
May 1st 1858
Jun 1st 1858
Jul 1st 1858
Aug 1st 1858
Sep 1st 1858
Oct 1st 1858
Nov 1st 1858
Dec 1st 1858
Jan 1st 1859
Feb 1st 1859
Mar 1st 1859
Apr 1st 1859
May 1st 1859
Jun 1st 1859
Jul 1st 1859
Aug 1st 1859
Sep 1st 1859
Oct 1st 1859
Nov 1st 1859
Dec 1st 1859
Jan 1st 1860
Feb 1st 1860
Mar 1st 1860
Apr 1st 1860
May 1st 1860
Jun 1st 1860
Jul 1st 1860
Aug 1st 1860
Sep 1st 1860
Oct 1st 1860
Nov 1st 1860
Dec 1st 1860
Jan 1st 1861
Feb 1st 1861
Mar 1st 1861
Apr 1st 1861
May 1st 1861
Jun 1st 1861
Jul 1st 1861
Aug 1st 1861
Sep 1st 1861
Oct 1st 1861
Nov 1st 1861
Dec 1st 1861
Jan 1st 1862
Feb 1st 1862
Mar 1st 1862
Apr 1st 1862
May 1st 1862
Jun 1st 1862
Jul 1st 1862
Aug 1st 1862
Sep 1st 1862
Oct 1st 1862
Nov 1st 1862
Dec 1st 1862
Jan 1st 1863
Feb 1st 1863
Mar 1st 1863
Apr 1st 1863
May 1st 1863
Jun 1st 1863
Jul 1st 1863
Aug 1st 1863
Sep 1st 1863
Oct 1st 1863
Nov 1st 1863
Dec 1st 1863
Jan 1st 1864
Feb 1st 1864
Mar 1st 1864
Apr 1st 1864
May 1st 1864
Jun 1st 1864
Jul 1st 1864
Aug 1st 1864
Sep 1st 1864
Oct 1st 1864
Nov 1st 1864
Dec 1st 1864
Jan 1st 1865
Feb 1st 1865
Mar 1st 1865
Apr 1st 1865
May 1st 1865
Jun 1st 1865
Jul 1st 1865
Aug 1st 1865
Sep 1st 1865
Oct 1st 1865
Nov 1st 1865
Dec 1st 1865
Jan 1st 1866
Feb 1st 1866
Mar 1st 1866
Apr 1st 1866
May 1st 1866
Jun 1st 1866
Jul 1st 1866
Aug 1st 1866
Sep 1st 1866
Oct 1st 1866
Nov 1st 1866
Dec 1st 1866
Jan 1st 1867
Feb 1st 1867
Mar 1st 1867
Apr 1st 1867
May 1st 1867
Jun 1st 1867
Jul 1st 1867
Aug 1st 1867
Sep 1st 1867
Oct 1st 1867
Nov 1st 1867
Dec 1st 1867
Jan 1st 1868
Feb 1st 1868
Mar 1st 1868
Apr 1st 1868
May 1st 1868
Jun 1st 1868
Jul 1st 1868
Aug 1st 1868
Sep 1st 1868
Oct 1st 1868
Nov 1st 1868
Dec 1st 1868
Jan 1st 1869
Feb 1st 1869
Mar 1st 1869
Apr 1st 1869
May 1st 1869
Jun 1st 1869
Jul 1st 1869
Aug 1st 1869
Sep 1st 1869
Oct 1st 1869
Nov 1st 1869
Dec 1st 1869
Jan 1st 1870
Feb 1st 1870
Mar 1st 1870
Apr 1st 1870
May 1st 1870
Jun 1st 1870
Jul 1st 1870
Aug 1st 1870
Sep 1st 1870
Oct 1st 1870
Nov 1st 1870
Dec 1st 1870
Jan 1st 1871
Feb 1st 1871
Mar 1st 1871
Apr 1st 1871
May 1st 1871
Jun 1st 1871
Jul 1st 1871
Aug 1st 1871
Sep 1st 1871
Oct 1st 1871
Nov 1st 1871
Dec 1st 1871
Jan 1st 1872
Feb 1st 1872
Mar 1st 1872
Apr 1st 1872
May 1st 1872
Jun 1st 1872
Jul 1st 1872
Aug 1st 1872
Sep 1st 1872
Oct 1st 1872
Nov 1st 1872
Dec 1st 1872
Jan 1st 1873
Feb 1st 1873
Mar 1st 1873
Apr 1st 1873
May 1st 1873
Jun 1st 1873
Jul 1st 1873
Aug 1st 1873
Sep 1st 1873
Oct 1st 1873
Nov 1st 1873
Dec 1st 1873
Jan 1st 1874
Feb 1st 1874
Mar 1st 1874
Apr 1st 1874
May 1st 1874
Jun 1st 1874
Jul 1st 1874
Aug 1st 1874
Sep 1st 1874
Oct 1st 1874
Nov 1st 1874
Dec 1st 1874
Jan 1st 1875
Feb 1st 1875
Mar 1st 1875
Apr 1st 1875
May 1st 1875
Jun 1st 1875
Jul 1st 1875
Aug 1st 1875
Sep 1st 1875
Oct 1st 1875
Nov 1st 1875
Dec 1st 1875
Jan 1st 1876
Feb 1st 1876
Mar 1st 1876
Apr 1st 1876
May 1st 1876
Jun 1st 1876
Jul 1st 1876
Aug 1st 1876
Sep 1st 1876
Oct 1st 1876
Nov 1st 1876
Dec 1st 1876
Jan 1st 1877
Feb 1st 1877
Mar 1st 1877
Apr 1st 1877
May 1st 1877
Jun 1st 1877
Jul 1st 1877
Aug 1st 1877
Sep 1st 1877
Oct 1st 1877
Nov 1st 1877
Dec 1st 1877
Jan 1st 1878
Feb 1st 1878
Mar 1st 1878
Apr 1st 1878
May 1st 1878
Jun 1st 1878
Jul 1st 1878
Aug 1st 1878
Sep 1st 1878
Oct 1st 1878
Nov 1st 1878
Dec 1st 1878
Jan 1st 1879
Feb 1st 1879
Mar 1st 1879
Apr 1st 1879
May 1st 1879
Jun 1st 1879
Jul 1st 1879
Aug 1st 1879
Sep 1st 1879
Oct 1st 1879
Nov 1st 1879
Dec 1st 1879
Jan 1st 1880
Feb 1st 1880
Mar 1st 1880
Apr 1st 1880
May 1st 1880
Jun 1st 1880
Jul 1st 1880
Aug 1st 1880
Sep 1st 1880
Oct 1st 1880
Nov 1st 1880
Dec 1st 1880
Jan 1st 1881
Feb 1st 1881
Mar 1st 1881
Apr 1st 1881
May 1st 1881
Jun 1st 1881
Jul 1st 1881
Aug 1st 1881
Sep 1st 1881
Oct 1st 1881
Nov 1st 1881
Dec 1st 1881
Jan 1st 1882
Feb 1st 1882
Mar 1st 1882
Apr 1st 1882
May 1st 1882
Jun 1st 1882
Jul 1st 1882
Aug 1st 1882
Sep 1st 1882
Oct 1st 1882
Nov 1st 1882
Dec 1st 1882
Jan 1st 1883
Feb 1st 1883
Mar 1st 1883
Apr 1st 1883
May 1st 1883
Jun 1st 1883
Jul 1st 1883
Aug 1st 1883
Sep 1st 1883
Oct 1st 1883
Nov 1st 1883
Dec 1st 1883
Jan 1st 1884
Feb 1st 1884
Mar 1st 1884
Apr 1st 1884
May 1st 1884
Jun 1st 1884
Jul 1st 1884
Aug 1st 1884
Sep 1st 1884
Oct 1st 1884
Nov 1st 1884
Dec 1st 1884
Jan 1st 1885
Feb 1st 1885
Mar 1st 1885
Apr 1st 1885
May 1st 1885
Jun 1st 1885
Jul 1st 1885
Aug 1st 1885
Sep 1st 1885
Oct 1st 1885
Nov 1st 1885
Dec 1st 1885
Jan 1st 1886
Feb 1st 1886
Mar 1st 1886
Apr 1st 1886
May 1st 1886
Jun 1st 1886
Jul 1st 1886
Aug 1st 1886
Sep 1st 1886
Oct 1st 1886
Nov 1st 1886
Dec 1st 1886
Jan 1st 1887
Feb 1st 1887
Mar 1st 1887
Apr 1st 1887
May 1st 1887
Jun 1st 1887
Jul 1st 1887
Aug 1st 1887
Sep 1st 1887
Oct 1st 1887
Nov 1st 1887
Dec 1st 1887
Jan 1st 1888
Feb 1st 1888
Mar 1st 1888
Apr 1st 1888
May 1st 1888
Jun 1st 1888
Jul 1st 1888
Aug 1st 1888
Sep 1st 1888
Oct 1st 1888
Nov 1st 1888
Dec 1st 1888
Jan 1st 1889
Feb 1st 1889
Mar 1st 1889
Apr 1st 1889
May 1st 1889
Jun 1st 1889
Jul 1st 1889
Aug 1st 1889
Sep 1st 1889
Oct 1st 1889
Nov 1st 1889
Dec 1st 1889
Jan 1st 1890
Feb 1st 1890
Mar 1st 1890
Apr 1st 1890
May 1st 1890
Jun 1st 1890
Jul 1st 1890
Aug 1st 1890
Sep 1st 1890
Oct 1st 1890
Nov 1st 1890
Dec 1st 1890
Jan 1st 1891
Feb 1st 1891
Mar 1st 1891
Apr 1st 1891
May 1st 1891
Jun 1st 1891
Jul 1st 1891
Aug 1st 1891
Sep 1st 1891
Oct 1st 1891
Nov 1st 1891
Dec 1st 1891
Jan 1st 1892
Feb 1st 1892
Mar 1st 1892
Apr 1st 1892
May 1st 1892
Jun 1st 1892
Jul 1st 1892
Aug 1st 1892
Sep 1st 1892
Oct 1st 1892
Nov 1st 1892
Dec 1st 1892
Jan 1st 1893
Feb 1st 1893
Mar 1st 1893
Apr 1st 1893
May 1st 1893
Jun 1st 1893
Jul 1st 1893
Aug 1st 1893
Sep 1st 1893
Oct 1st 1893
Nov 1st 1893
Dec 1st 1893
Jan 1st 1894
Feb 1st 1894
Mar 1st 1894
Apr 1st 1894
May 1st 1894
Jun 1st 1894
Jul 1st 1894
Aug 1st 1894
Sep 1st 1894
Oct 1st 1894
Nov 1st 1894
Dec 1st 1894
Jan 1st 1895
Feb 1st 1895
Mar 1st 1895
Apr 1st 1895
May 1st 1895
Jun 1st 1895
Jul 1st 1895
Aug 1st 1895
Sep 1st 1895
Oct 1st 1895
Nov 1st 1895
Dec 1st 1895
Jan 1st 1896
Feb 1st 1896
Mar 1st 1896
Apr 1st 1896
May 1st 1896
Jun 1st 1896
Jul 1st 1896
Aug 1st 1896
Sep 1st 1896
Oct 1st 1896
Nov 1st 1896
Dec 1st 1896
Jan 1st 1897
Feb 1st 1897
Mar 1st 1897
Apr 1st 1897
May 1st 1897
Jun 1st 1897
Jul 1st 1897
Aug 1st 1897
Sep 1st 1897
Oct 1st 1897
Nov 1st 1897
Dec 1st 1897
Jan 1st 1898
Feb 1st 1898
Mar 1st 1898
Apr 1st 1898
May 1st 1898
Jun 1st 1898
Jul 1st 1898
Aug 1st 1898
Sep 1st 1898
Oct 1st 1898
Nov 1st 1898
Dec 1st 1898
Jan 1st 1899
Feb 1st 1899
Mar 1st 1899
Apr 1st 1899
May 1st 1899
Jun 1st 1899
Jul 1st 1899
Aug 1st 1899
Sep 1st 1899
Oct 1st 1899
Nov 1st 1899
Dec 1st 1899
Jan 1st 1900
Feb 1st 1900
Mar 1st 1900
Apr 1st 1900
May 1st 1900
Jun 1st 1900
Jul 1st 1900
Aug 1st 1900
Sep 1st 1900
Oct 1st 1900
Nov 1st 1900
Dec 1st 1900
Jan 1st 1901
Feb 1st 1901
Mar 1st 1901
Apr 1st 1901
May 1st 1901
Jun 1st 1901
Jul 1st 1901
Aug 1st 1901
Sep 1st 1901
Oct 1st 1901
Nov 1st 1901
Dec 1st 1901
Jan 1st 1902
Feb 1st 1902
Mar 1st 1902
Apr 1st 1902
May 1st 1902
Jun 1st 1902
Jul 1st 1902
Aug 1st 1902
Sep 1st 1902
Oct 1st 1902
Nov 1st 1902
Dec 1st 1902
Jan 1st 1903
Feb 1st 1903
Mar 1st 1903
Apr 1st 1903
May 1st 1903
Jun 1st 1903
Jul 1st 1903
Aug 1st 1903
Sep 1st 1903
Oct 1st 1903
Nov 1st 1903
Dec 1st 1903
Jan 1st 1904
Feb 1st 1904
Mar 1st 1904
Apr 1st 1904
May 1st 1904
Jun 1st 1904
Jul 1st 1904
Aug 1st 1904
Sep 1st 1904
Oct 1st 1904
Nov 1st 1904
Dec 1st 1904
Jan 1st 1905
Feb 1st 1905
Mar 1st 1905
Apr 1st 1905
May 1st 1905
Jun 1st 1905
Jul 1st 1905
Aug 1st 1905
Sep 1st 1905
Oct 1st 1905
Nov 1st 1905
Dec 1st 1905
Jan 1st 1906
Feb 1st 1906
Mar 1st 1906
Apr 1st 1906
May 1st 1906
Jun 1st 1906
Jul 1st 1906
Aug 1st 1906
Sep 1st 1906
Oct 1st 1906
Nov 1st 1906
Dec 1st 1906
Jan 1st 1907
Feb 1st 1907
Mar 1st 1907
Apr 1st 1907
May 1st 1907
Jun 1st 1907
Jul 1st 1907
Aug 1st 1907
Sep 1st 1907
Oct 1st 1907
Nov 1st 1907
Dec 1st 1907
Jan 1st 1908
Feb 1st 1908
Mar 1st 1908
Apr 1st 1908
May 1st 1908
Jun 1st 1908
Jul 1st 1908
Aug 1st 1908
Sep 1st 1908
Oct 1st 1908
Nov 1st 1908
Dec 1st 1908
Jan 1st 1909
Feb 1st 1909
Mar 1st 1909
Apr 1

March 27th 1860 27 E. March 27th 1860 8 No

Turners Verite

Court House 41¹¹ 38¹ bat
70¹¹ 56¹ 2 Long

Light House 41¹¹ 35¹ 5 bat
70¹¹ 53¹ 7 Long

price 25 cents
250 pages
Private Medical treatise on
Physiological view of Marriage
by ~~Dr. B.~~ Dr. M. B. Lea Croix
Albany N. Y.

Institutes of Marriage &
the Green Book by Robert James Culverwell
No. 2

7794-254-

Oil

Amount

Whales seen & taken by Ship Desdemona
July 23 1854 Lat Long Raised By Taken by No. taken
July 23 41° 178.38^m Horace Pratt No. 1 No. 2 47.1 8 1/2
Nov 7 33.40 170.36 Frank Joseph No. 1 No. 2 55.1 12
.. 9 33.53 170.05 William R. Peckham going to the windward
.. 26 34.05 170.33 Frank Joseph No. 1 No. 2 83.00
Dec 19 33.57 170.10 Geo Reynolds Sec No 1 31.03
.. 24 34.10 170.28 Dan Goodwin M. S. G. 3 114.00
.. 28 33.59 170.29 Ben Cummings Sec No 1 37.15 1/2

January 15 1855

Jan 15 33.53 170.40 Cummings & Reynolds Sec No 1 49.1 1/2
.. 16 33.00 171.32 bark Franklin M. fasten & drawn
.. 17 32.14 171.10 William R. Peckham going to the wind
Feb 18 31.30 178.38 Ben Cummings lowered for the first time
.. 20 30.29 178.58 William R. Peckham fast broken is over
April 30 34.20 36.30 Fire ark Reynolds, Sec No 1 60.1 1/2

Whales seen & taken by Ship Desdemona
Latitude 36.00
Longitude 84.17
April 1855

price 25 cents

250 pages

Private Medical Treatise or

Physiological View of Marriage

by ~~Dr. B.~~ Dr. M. B. Lea Croix

Albany N. Y.

35/10
35/50

2736
2322
2229
1011
1122
2264(51
189
3345
3311
2259
2911

Whales Seen By Ship Desdemona

Latitude Longitude Raised By No. Oil Ck. Boat

|||||

Mbs Gls

Jan 4, 1833	46.50 S	58.00 W	Wm R Peckham	1	00 00	Mo
" 10	45.32 "	57.40 "	Michl Smith	1	80.25	S Mo
" 15	45.20 "	58.00 "	Thos. Swift	0	00 00	00
" 17	45.27 "	58.28 "	Wm R Peckham	1	94.08	S Mo
March 10	29.39 "	79.02 "	Peter Smith	0	00 00	00
" 31	41.30 "	100.00 "	Henry Runay	1	" "	" "
May 23	30.39 "	155.07 "	Wm R Peckham	1	24.00	Mo
June 10	1.19 "	170.40 "	Gas Cruiser	1	20.17	Mo
" 21	1.25 "	171.07 "	Bey Cummings	00	00	00
" 22	1.51 "	171.37 "	Frank Joseph	1	16.00	Cap
July 4	0.17 S	173.48 "	Dan Goodwin	2	17.10	Mo Dock
Aug 16	0.35 "	171.30 E	Jonk Macconn	2	86.29	Mo S Mo
Sept 5	0.47 S	168.38 "	Frank Joseph	1	38.02	S Mo
" 13	0.30 "	170.09 E	Frank Joseph	00	00 00	Mo
" 23	0.11 "	175.55 "	Frank Joseph	00	00 00	00
" 31	33.34 S	169.41 E	Jos Williams	00	00 00	00
" 4	00 00 "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "

March Thurs 4th 1858 ^{Three} barrels of Spurrin Oil
 Sold out of the Ship at Hongomui
 38 1/2 to each twice

March 19th 1860 Oil that went out of the Ship
 the Mates Share Gauges of the case

254 bbls sent
 home
 by the Bark
 Henry Taber

246 1/2
~~295 1/2~~
 244 B
 300
 175
 104
 1364 Gallons

Oil Sent Home in
 the Henry Taber

121	242	230
117	200	297
136	246	270
110	284	220
120	219	213
187	109	310
279	130	240
286	274	101
224	300	115
274	278	93
270	106	310
2127	303	140
3025	231	103
2642	103	2642
7794	3025	

63 1/2 55 58 58 (247 = 13 1/2 nine tierces 40
 126 11 = 13 1/2 each
 298 258 = 27
 258 bbls = 94

40
 9
 360
 2
 69720 (114 1/2
 63
 90
 63
 427
 13 1/2